

**Selected Bibliography of material on the  
Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language and people  
held in the AIATSIS Library**

Books.....	1
Serials.....	52
Pamphlets.....	68
Kits.....	85
Reference material.....	85
Electronic access.....	89

**Books**

Local call number: B A216.82/N1

Personal Author: Adams, Rene.

Added Author: Mulder, Liz.

Added Author: Hastings, Cath.

Title: North West Plains Aboriginal Women's Gathering Report : April 26 - 28 2002 / [Rene Adams, Cath Hastings and Liz Mulder in conjunction with the North West Plains Aboriginal Women's Gathering working party].

Publication info: Moree, [NSW] : Wirraway Aboriginal Women's Housing Scheme, 2003.

Physical descrip: v, 33 p., [16] leaves, [16] p. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0646423614

Annotation: Gathering convened as an opportunity for women of the area to discuss the social and emotional issues affecting their communities; outlines issues and outcomes

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B A512.95/W4, B A512.95/W4 DVD

Title: Warra wiltaniappendi = Strengthening languages : proceedings of the inaugural Indigenous Languages Conference (ILC) 2007 : 24-27 September 2007, University of Adelaide, South Australia / editors Rob Amery and Joshua Nash

Variant title: Strengthening languages : proceedings of the inaugural Indigenous Languages Conference (ILC) 2007 : 24-27 September 2007

Publication info: Adelaide : Discipline of Linguistics, University of Adelaide, c2008

Physical descrip: viii, 147 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports ; 30 cm. + 1 dvd(sd., col.)

General Note: Accompanied by DVD of proceedings

General Note: The DVD which accompanies this book is held in reserve. Please ask the Client Services staff at the Reference desk if you wish to use the DVD.

Contents Note: South Australian delegates professional development day -- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Plenary Panel -- Excerpts from discussion on "who controls your language?" -- International plenary papers: The land as witness: Nez Perce and Sahaptin placenames / Phil Cash Cash -- The role of Maori language in Maori television, film, radio and education / Te Haumihiata Mason -- The incorporation of Maturanga Maori or Maori knowledge into Te Matapuna the first monolingual dictionary for adults / Te Haumihiata Mason -- Australian plenary papers: Is saving languages a good investment? / Michael Walsh -- Language landscapes of children in remote Australia / Jane Simpson -- Selected papers: Cultural and linguistic survival of the Orang Miriek / Bibi Aminah -- Framework for creatively reclaiming Indigenous languages / George Fisher et al. -- Nripun your ko:pi: we want more than body parts, but how? / Mary-Anne Gale and Peter Mickan -- Garay yugali, walanbala burranbali - Celebrating language, and making it stronger / John Giacon -- Training teachers for Indigenous languages education: what's happening overseas? / John Hobson -- Warumungu children and language in Tennant Creek / Betty Morrison Nakkamarra and Samantha Disbray -- Authenticity, ideology and early ethnography - untangling far west coast Gugada / Paul Monaghan -- AUSTRALIAN Indigenous languages database: its features and compilation / Kazuko Obata -- My language, my country, teaching Aboriginal languages in NSW / Mari Rhydwen -- Angkety kalty-anthem, angketyek kalty-irrem, anwern aparlp-ilekerr (Teaching and learning language so we don't lose it): own language work training in Central Australia / Gail Woods and Margaret Carew

Annotation: Annotation pending  
ISBN: 9780646495484  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Added Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-  
Added Author: Nash, Joshua

Local call number: B B274.22/K1  
Personal Author: Barrett, Charles, 1879-1959  
Title: Koonwarra : a naturalists adventures in Australia  
Publication info: London:O.U.P. 1939  
Physical descrip: xii, 315 p.  
Annotation: Method of catching Murray cod & eels; mention of Hissing Swan, head man of Kirroe Wuurong (Victoria); rock carvings at Mootwingee; brief notes on dendroglyphs, N.S.W., cylindro conical stones, mourning custom of Murray River tribes; description of fish traps, Hinchinbrook Island; outline of legend of Gauba the snake (Central Australia); corroboree at Tea-Tree Well; massacre at copper mine by Wolwanga natives; Water Lily, staple food, method of cooking; Delamere paintings; life on Missions (Bathurst Island, Hermannsburg, Jay Creek, Groote Eylandt); tree burial  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Giraiwurung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong people (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)  
Language/Group: Bolali people (D11) (NSW SH54-16)  
Language/Group: Gun-nartpa / Gunardba people (N81) (NT SD53-2)  
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-8)  
Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)

Local call number: B B421.45/H1  
Personal Author: Behrendt, Larissa.  
Title: Home / by Larissa Behrendt.  
Publication info: St Lucia, Qld. : University of Queensland Press, 2004.  
Physical descrip: 319 p. ; 20 cm.  
ISBN: 0702234079  
Annotation: PART 1.) "The place where the rivers meet": Fictional account of a Murri woman's return to her home town of Dungalear; reactions to her as an Aboriginal person with lighter skin; representation of Aboriginal history; childhood experiences of racism; being isolated by her rebellious nature; practicing Law in the city; the Aboriginal Reserve on the outskirts of town; links with family; views on church and religion; Aboriginal people as the original owners of the land; king plates; massacres; camp site; PART 2.) "Through the Years": story of Candace's grandmother Garibooli and the Eualeyai people in an Aboriginal camp in the Dungalear Station area at a time of white inhabitation of the region (1918-); close bond with her brother Euroke; white schooling; not being allowed to use her language; visit of a wise elder; story of the echidna; abuse; involvement in the war; dissipation of traditional law; child removal of Garibooli; train journey; domestic work; friendship with Chinese shop-owners; story of mea-mei The Southern Cross; background of the household in which Garibooli now renamed Elizabeth worked; (1919-) sexual abuse; pregnancy; removal of her child named Euroke after her brother; treatment in household; (1921-) marriage to a German man name of Grigor Brecht; move to Lithgow; birth of children; yearnings for her family; War, Depression; raising children; (1929-) death of Garibooli; brother Euroke's story; family's re-location to Angledool mission; treatment as inferior; white control over all aspects of life; trying to find his sister; Euroke - the lost son; Irish upbringing; Garibooli's children; son Bob meeting Carole; (1943-) Bob's instutional upbringing; the orphanage; depiction of Aboriginal peoples in history

texts; (1946-) sister Patricia's dressmaking; her sister Daisy's theft of dresses; keeping the family together; joining the Navy; (1958-) homosexuality; denying Aboriginality and claiming Greek origins; Patricia's marriage; (1970-) Carole and Bob's marriage; children; historian's views of Indigenous peoples; Grigor's re-marriage; Daisy's pregnancy to her lover; Daisy's affair with her sister's husband; (1982-) Patricia's death through heart attack; Bob's attempt to get back in touch with Danny; Bob leaving Carole; Bob's attempts at tracing his family; meeting his cousin Henry; PART 3.) "Looking to the sky": (1995-) Candace's life; encountering racism; friendship; Bob and Carole re-uniting; getting to know her father again; Law studies; Wentworth and Lawson; Aboriginal Law; visiting Dungalear Station 90 years after the removal of Garribooli; land rights; relationship with Frenchman Christoph; story of the Dinewan; history.

ElectronicAccess: Click here for publisher's synopsis <http://www.uqp.uq.edu.au/>

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B B579.67/R1

Personal Author: Biasutti, Renato

Title: Le razze e i popoli della terra, v.4 : Oceania America

Publication info: Torino 1959

Physical descrip: vi, 815 p.

Annotation: Chap.1; Ethnological problems of the Pacific; prehistoric finds, Talgai, Cohuna, Keilor etc., origin theory; Chap.2; The Tasmanians, by R. Battaglia; discusses foods, local organization, ceremonial huts (George Town & Pipers Lagoon), origin, skulls of Aborigines & Tasmanians compared, historical position of Tasmanian culture; Chap.3; Australian Aboriginal peoples and culture, by R. Battaglia; comparison of physical types within Australia, discusses cephalic indices, hair colour, skin pigmentation, table of anthropometric data, citing numerous authors; ethnic groupings, enumerates tribes & nations; material culture, lists species & varieties of plant & animal food of Coopers Creek & N. Qld, method of catching game, distribution of labour; description of ground ovens found upper Glenelg & Rockingham Bay, weapons, utensils, generally; distribution in Pacific of exogamous matriarchal two-class system (gives tribes); Chap.8; Present ethnological situation in Oceania; by G. Gentilli; gives figures for Tasmanian & Australian populations before & after contact; summarizes history of extinction of Tasmanians; outlines gradual granting of citizenship rights to Aborigines, discusses quality as pastoral workers etc.; notes on employment; European influence; comments on comparative study carried out by Lommel

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Bangingarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-3)

Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-3)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-8)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)  
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Walbarria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-9)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)  
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-4)  
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Local call number: B B789.20/C1

Personal Author: Boyce, Dean

Title: Clarke of the Kindur : convict, bushranger, explorer

Publication info: [Melbourne]:M.U.P. 1970

Physical descrip: [xi], 100 p.

Annotation: Story of George Clarke, convict who fled from assigned service in 1825 to Kamilaroi tribal land in the upper Hunter valley & beyond the Liverpool & was recognised by them as ghost of dead tribesman; p.22-28; Accounts of other convicts who were recognised as ghosts (John Baker on the Brisbane River, John Graham near Moreton Bay & William Buckley), quotes Ridley on spirit beliefs, notes on Clarkes Aboriginal wives, cicatrization, possum skin cloak,; grass bead necklace, hair belt, hunting grounds on central Namoi River, camp at Barbers Lagoon near Boggabri, stealing of cattle from Liverpool Plains settlers, possible participation in initiation ceremonies at Terry Hai Hai, notes Riddleys account from King Rory of the Kamilaroi who made nets for a white man living among them on the Barwon River; p.36-37; Clarkes story of travel on inland river to coast where natives were said to be visited by strangers in praus searching for scented wood & sea-slug

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B B827.74/A1

Personal Author: Brayshaw, Helen

Title: Aborigines of the Hunter Valley : a study of colonial records / Helen Brayshaw

Publication info: Scone, N.S.W.:Scone & Upper Hunter Historical Society , 1986 1986

Physical descrip: 109 p., 2 fold. map; ill., maps

Annotation: Environment; tribal territories, for Kamilaroi, Wonaruah, Geawegal, Gringal, Awabakal and Worimi inter-tribal ceremonies and trade; European views of Aborigines at contact; Kamilaroi expansion into Hunter Valley; Aboriginal demography; effects of smallpox and venereal disease; bark huts, canoes, cards and baskets, wooden bowls, shields, clubs, yamsticks, boomerangs, spears, spearthrowers, hatchets, shell scrapers, bone awls, skin clothes; food of plants, shellfish, fish, meat; methods of fishing and hunting; rituals and sites for initiation and burial; cave paintings, rock engravings; campsites

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)

Local call number: B B854.95/G1

Personal Author: Briggs-Smith, Noeline, 1940-

Title: Goyourangs! / researched by Noeline Briggs-Smith.

Other title: Go You Rangs

Publication info: Moree, N.S.W : Northern Regional Library & Information Service, 2006.

Physical descrip: v. : ill. (some col.), facsims,maps,ports. ; 30 cm.

Series Title: (Moree mob ; v. 3)

General Note: Includes index.

Bibliography note: Bibliography: p. 526  
Contents: v. 1. 1925-1989 -- v. 2 1990-2005.  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
ISBN: 0957866615  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Added Author: Northern Regional Library and Information Service (Moree, N.S.W.)

Local call number: B B854.85/W1  
Personal Author: Briggs-Smith, Noeline, 1940-  
Title: Winanga-li = To remember / researched by Noeline Briggs-Smith.  
Publication info: Moree, N.S.W. : Northern Regional Library and Information Service, 1997.  
Physical descrip: 212 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.  
ISBN: 064630206X  
Annotation: History of families from the Moree district, particularly those families that moved from Terry Hie Hie to Moree in the 1920's and later to the Moree Aboriginal Reserve  
Annotation: For use in family history research  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B B877.58/D1  
Added Author: Brown, Di.  
Title: Dhirrabuu Mari = Outstanding Indigenous Australians / edited by Di Brown ... [et al.]  
Publication info: Toowoomba, Qld : Coolabah Publishing, 2000.  
Physical descrip: x, 63 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.  
ISBN: 1876400266  
Annotation: Resource book for teachers which presents an educational framework based on the lives of several outstanding Indigenous Australians; integrates Bloom's taxonomy of cognitive process and Howard Gardner's theory of multiple intelligences; culmination of a major project funded by DETYA to provide for the educational needs of Indigenous gifted and talented students in Catholic Schools in the Armidale Diocese; encourages the use of sources such as the Internet, oral histories, newspaper articles, poetry, political speeches, fiction and non-fiction  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)  
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Local call number: B C238.30/B1  
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)  
Title: Beginning linguistics  
Publication info: Sydney:University Co-operative Bookshop 1966  
Physical descrip: vii, 193 p.  
Annotation: General introduction to study of linguistics; p.10; Note of taboo on names at childbirth and initiation amongst tribes of Australia; p.22; Languages of Australia a distinct family; p.27; Development of secret language exemplified by Yauan of the Kamilaroi; p.29; Incorporation of western elements into language (Nyangumada); Examples of various types of sounds from Australian languages; Semantics  
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)  
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-6)  
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)  
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B C624.86/D1

Principal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971

Title: Disease amongst the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Outline of antiquity, theory of origin, arrival of dingo, Talgai skull in relation to inhabitants, isolation and biological reactions to disease, infusion of Malay blood, Vansittart Bay, Roebuck Bay, Hanover Bay and Glenelg River area (painting influence); Port Jackson smallpox outbreak 1788, first white contacts; analysis of reaction to disease, comparison with nomadic and semi-civilized natives, types of disease, immunity, susceptibility to T.B., example cases, extent of syphilis, diseases prevalent to northern coast line and all States particularly South Australia, Western Australia and Northern Territory; boomerang leg, distinctive body odour, skin diseases, findings of death by bone pointing; Pt.2; Influenza epidemics, area and year, other diseases, smallpox records of Kanoloo, Byellee, Toolooa, Meeroli, Kamilaroy, Bangerang, Dieryerie, Ngurla, Mularra and Natingera tribes; summary of two T.B. cases, records of fatal diseases and areas found, T.B. spread by Chinese at Daly River, insanity, leprosy, syphilis New South Wales, Western Australia, South Australia, yaws Northern Territory; protozoal and helmenthic diseases, nutritional and deficiency diseases South Australia and Thursday Island, alcoholism S.A., W.A., N.S.W., and insanity, diseases of the blood and vascular organs, South Australia, Queensland

Source: Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene -- 1928; v.31, no.5; [55]-59; no.6; [65]-70; no.11; [125]-130; no.12; [141]-145; no.13; 157-160; no.14; 173-177; no.15; 196-198; no.16; 202206; no.17; 216-220; no.18; 232-235; no.20; 262-266; no.21; 281-282; no.22; 290-294; no.23; 307-313; no.24; 326-330

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Dulua / Duluwa people (E41) (Qld SG56-1)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)

Local call number: B C752.85/C1

Personal Author: Connor, John.

Title: The Australian frontier wars, 1788-1838 / John Connor.

Publication info: Sydney : University of New South Wales Press, 2002.

Physical descrip: xii, 175 p. : maps ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0868407569; ISBN: 0868407569 (pbk.)

Annotation: Military history of the frontier wars during first fifty years of British colonisation of Australia; examines way wars were fought; discusses traditional Aboriginal warfare; British army and weapons; relationships between settlers and Indigenous people; conflicts as settlements spread; weapons and tactics used, developed and changed by both sides; effects of conflict on lifestyles; government policies; attitudes of those involved in conflict

Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1

Personal Author: Curr, Edward M. (Edward Micklethwaite), 1820-1889

Title: The Australian race : its origin, languages, customs, place of landing in Australia, and the routes by which it spread itself over that continent / by Edward M. Curr.

Publication info: Melbourne. : John Ferres, Govt Pr. 1886-1887.

Physical descrip: 4 v. in 8 : ill., tpls. ; 24 cm.

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: v.1, p.1-35; General language information, orthography, table of 20 common & widespread Australian words, language & vocabulary comparisons, names of languages, quotes Riddle's Kamilaroi grammar, comments on words in the vocabularies; p.36- 105; Physical characteristics, hair, skin, senses, half-castes, religious beliefs, sorcery (Bangerang, Victoria, New South Wales), medicine men, cures for sickness (Bangerang, Burdekin area), minor superstitions, astronomical beliefs (Bangerang,; Kilmore), personal property, government & leadership, family life, law & conflict (tribal & intertribal), property & inheritance, childhood, types of initiation, lists areas where circumcision & subincision are prevalent, infanticide, cannibalism,; trade & exchange, foods & food-getting, foodsharing, cooking, drinks, water collection, pitcheri, fighting methods, mortuary rites, corroborees, body painting, music, sign language, clothing, mutilation & body ornaments, art, shelters, totemism,; history of European contact; p.106-142; Marriage, marital status, capture, elopement, status of women, marriage classes, extensive quotation from Ridley on rules & classes of Kamilaroi, Wailwun, Moreton Bay to Wide Bay, Barwan, Wiraiarai, Kogai, Pikumbul, Narran River; quotes Fison on group marriage, gives relationship terms for Dieyeri, Larriquia, Mooloola, Western Australia, Kamilaroi, Dippel, Encounter Bay, Woolna, Murray mouth; p.143-151; Weapons & implements, spears, wommera, boomerang, clubs, shields, tomahawk, knife, chisel, kooditcha shoes, canoes, messengers & message sticks, nets & bags p.152-189; Origins - comparison with extraAustralian races; p.190-207; Arrival and spread of Aborigines, diffusion of cultural traits, languages; p.208-234; Disease, prevalent diseases, introduction of smallpox, population decrease, general remarks on native health; p.235-244; Comments on earlier writers on Aborigines; p.245-252; 39 articles on particular areas listed separately in this bibliography; v.2, p.3-501; Articles 40-135 listed separately; v.3, p.3-589; Articles 136-214D listed separately; p.592-699; Appendices, A - The Tasmanians; B - The ovens, caves, paintings, and sculptures... both listed separately v.4, p.4-45; Comparative vocabulary of 63 terms arranged by area & term; map shows location of tribes, areas of circumcision & subincision

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-5)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-5)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Dalla language (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)

Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)

Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai language (D38) (Qld SG55-16)

Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-4)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1  
Personal Author: Curr, Edward M. (Edward Micklethwaite), 1820-1889  
Title: Leichardt River, twenty miles below Kamilaroi Station  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Vocabulary of approx. 100 words  
Source: Curr, E.M. -- The Australian Race, v.2, 1886; 316-317  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1  
Personal Author: Curr, Montagu  
Title: Kamilaroi Station  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Weapons, cannibalism, protection against mosquitoes; Vocab. of approx. 100 words  
Source: Curr, E.M. -- The Australian Race, v.2, 1886; 318-321  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1  
Personal Author: Ridley, William, 1819-1878  
Added Author: Mosely J.  
Added Author: Bucknell, F. N.  
Title: The Barwan, Gwyder, and Namoi Rivers, Moree, Nundle, Wee-Waa, Barraba, Bogabrie and Meeke : the Kamilaroi language  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Ornaments & clothing, bag and net making, marriage laws, general beliefs; eight vocabularies of approximately 150 words each  
Source: Curr, E.M. -- The Australian Race, v.3, 1887; 304-323  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B D771.50/S1  
Personal Author: Dreise, Gregg,  
Title: Silly birds / written and illustrated by Gregg Dreise  
Publication info: Broome, W.A. : Magabala Books, 2014.  
Copyright date: copyright2014  
Physical descrip: 28 unnumbered pages : colour illustrations ; 22 x 29 cm.  
ISBN: 9781922142993  
Annotation: In this humble, charming and humorous morality tale, Maliyan is a proud eagle who always looks, listens and sees things from a long way away. One day he meets the turkey Wagun, who is a silly bird, and together these two new friends begin to do silly-bird things. The Elders and Maliyan's parents become very disappointed and soon the local billabong becomes a mess. The silly birds do not care for anyone and seem to have eaten all the food. Maliyan begins to see the error of his ways and tries to talk to Wagun and the other birds about their actions. No one listens. So Maliyan flies away and begins the journey of listening again. Maliyan soon becomes a proud leader and all the silly birds begin to follow his example. They all help clean up the messes they have made. All except one.  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B D963.20/11  
Personal Author: Durkheim, Emile, 1858-1917  
Title: Incest : the nature and origin of the taboo / translated by Edward Sagarin...  
Publication info: New York:Stuart 1963  
Physical descrip: 186 p.

Annotation: Originally published in French in 1897 under title *La prohibition de linceste et ses origines*; includes *The origins and the development of the incest taboo* by Albert Ellis which surveys previous works on the subject; p.17-18; *Brief notes on punishment for incest* (Victoria, Tatathi, N.S.W.); p.20; *Section names in Kamilaroi, Kiabara, Buadik, Wotjobaluk*; p.28-57; *Notes on clans and phratries of Kamilaroi, marriage rules - Australia generally, Narrinyerri, Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Chipara; totemic character of beliefs; notes on Dieri relationships, infanticide; quotes Frazer, Howitt, Fison, Curr*

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gabilbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gabilbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B D963.20/P1

Personal Author: Durkheim, Emile, 1858-1917

Added Author: Mauss, Marcel, 1872-1950

Added Author: Needham, Rodney, 1923-

Title: *Primitive classification / translated from the French... by Rodney Needham*

Publication info: Lond.:Cohen & West

Annotation: First published 1903 under title *De quelques formes primitives de classification*; Chap.1; Discusses type of classification in Australia, Ta-ta-thi, Bellinger R. tribe, Wakelbura, Mt. Gambier tribe, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, totemic restrictions; Chap.2; Classification in Murray, Mer, Waier & Dauer Islands; Power of astronomic mythology, Wotjobaluk, Woiworung, Mycooloon, Arunta; Totemic groups of Arunta; Classifications of Chingalee group; Quotes Curr, Fison, Haddon, Howitt, Spencer

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-5)

Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-5)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Local call number: B E374.41/B3  
Personal Author: Elder, Bruce.  
Title: Blood on the wattle : massacres and maltreatment of Aboriginal Australians since 1788 / Bruce Elder.  
Edition: 3rd ed.  
Publication info: Frenchs Forest, N.S.W. : New Holland, 2003.  
Physical descrip: [vii], 309 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 23 cm.  
ISBN: 1741100089 :  
Annotation: Additions in the 3rd edition include a chapter on the New England area and the area around the Hastings, Macleay and the Manning Rivers, information on the Mowla Bluff massacre and an analysis and rebuttal of Keith Windschuttle's arguments about the veracity of the massacres  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-1)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-8)

Local call number: B E653.30/F1  
Personal Author: Erckenbrecht, Corinna  
Title: Frauen in Australien : Aboriginal women gestern und heute [ German] / Corinna Erckenbrecht  
Publication info: Bonn:Holos , 1993 1993  
Physical descrip: 446 p.; ill., maps  
ISBN: 3-86097-071-2  
Annotation: Examines the traditional role and status of women in Aboriginal society in economy, land, marriage, religion, and childbearing; from field work uses case history of Kamilaroi women in Moree; short history of Moree and present living conditions  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B F247.85/S1  
Personal Author: Farwell, George, 1911-1976  
Title: Squatters castle : the saga of a pastoral dynasty  
Publication info: London:Angus and Robertson 1983  
Physical descrip: 340 p.  
Annotation: Story of Edward Ogilvie; includes references to early conflicts with Aborigines in the Hunter and Clarence River regions; employment of Aborigines on pastoral properties; mentions Kamilaroi, Kumbainggirri and Bandjelang tribes, with some details of their traditional  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Local call number: B F399.31/K1  
Personal Author: Ferry, John  
Added Author: Wade, G.  
Title: Kamilaroi / illustrated by Graham Wade  
Publication info: Sydney, Auckland, [etc.]:Hodder and Stoughton 1978  
Physical descrip: 32 p.  
Annotation: Childrens story about Aborigines of the Kamilaroi tribe and the days events, interwoven with Creation stories and tribal lore, as they set up summer camp, 1818; reaction to news of the coming of the whites  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B F542.75/K1  
Personal Author: Fison, Lorimer, 1832-1907  
Added Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: Kamilaroi and Kurnai : group-marriage and relationship, and marriage by elopement, drawn chiefly from the usage of the Australian Aborigines : also the Kurnai tribe, their customs in peace and war / by Lorimer Fison and A.W. Howitt : with an introduction by Lewis H. Morgan

Edition: Facsim. ed.

Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Studies Press , 1991

Physical descrip: 372 p.; 1 folded map inside front cover

ISBN: 0 85575 222 X

Annotation: Essays on Kamilaroi marriage, descent and relationships, and group marriage and relationship by Lorimer Fison, includes examination of kinship theories, for example Morgans Turanian system and comparisons with other kinship systems and social organisation in Australia and Pacific Islands including Dieri and Mount Gambier examples; Howitts essay The Kurnai; their customs in peace and war describes Kurnai life cycle including child rearing, marriage customs and obligations, Kurnai population, territorial extent of clans, kinship tables, mortuary customs and beliefs, spiritual life and sorcery and conflict with Brajerak of Monaro; Appendices; Food distribution of Kurnai and Monaro tribes, Turndun ritual instrument of Kurnai, Kamilaroi and Chepara, social organisation of Gourditch-mara, Geawegal, Waimbio, Turra , summary comparison of Kurnai and Kamilaroi marriage systems

Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-7)

Language/Group: Braiakaulung people (S41) (Vic SJ55-6)

Language/Group: Bratauolung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Krauatungulung people (S48) (Vic SJ55-8)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Tatungalung language (S42) (Vic SJ55-11)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: B F848.48/P1

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Title: Psyches task : a discourse concerning the influence of superstition on the growth of institutions. 2d ed. rev. and enl., to which is added The scope of social anthropology : an inaugural lecture

Publication info: London:Dawsons 1968

Physical descrip: xi, 186 p.

Annotation: Facsimile of edition published by Macmillan, 1913; originally read to meeting of Royal Institution; Aims to prove some social institutions originally based on superstition; p.71-75; Severity in sexual matters, notes on exogamy, Victorian marriage rules quoted from Dawson, Wakelbura laws on elopement, punishment by ritual combat, north-west Qld. punishments for elopement with lawful marriage partner and unlawful partner,; tribal pursuit of elopers (Yuin, Wotjobaluk), ritual cannibalism of body of guilty man (Mukjarawaint, Jupagalk), marriage rules in W.A.; punishment for infringement (Western Australia, Kamilaroi), killing as punishment for communication with mother-in-law (Kamilaroi of Gwydir R.); p.137; Herbert R. natives prevention of straying ghost by weighing down body with stones, hot coals, barking of trees used by other tribes to detain ghost p.157-176; The scope of anthropology; an inaugural lecture (Chair of Social Anthropology), given at University of Liverpool, May 14th, 1908, non-Aboriginal material

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngarkat / Ngargad people (S9) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B G618.58/A1

Personal Author: Goldenweiser, Alexander, 1880-1940

Title: Anthropology : an introduction to primitive culture

Publication info: N.Y.:Crofts 1945

Physical descrip: xxi, 550p.

Annotation: Brief mention of trade, all-factor belief of Arunta, Narrinyeri, Wotjobaluk, Kulin, Kurnai, Yuin; Food taboos; Magic and medicine men (Dieri, Kurnai), social organization (Dieri, Kamilaroi); Leadership, general laws, political organization (Dieri)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-9)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H539.82/L3

Title: The land is a map : placenames of Indigenous origin in Australia / edited by Luise Hercus, Flavia Hodges, Jane Simpson.

Publication info: Canberra : ANU E Press, c2009.

Physical descrip: xxiv, 304 p. : ill., maps, 1 port. ; 30 x 21 cm.

General Note: Previously published: Canberra : Pandanus Books, c2002.

General Note: Includes indexes

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references.

Contents Note: Overview: Indigenous placenames: an introduction / Luise Hercus and Jane Simpson -- The concept of place among the Arrernte / David Wilkins -- Transparency versus opacity in Aboriginal placenames / Michael Walsh -- Changing places: European and Aboriginal styles / Patrick McConvell -- Is it really a placename? / Luise Hercus --

Documenting placenames: On the translatability of placenames in the Wik region, Cape York Peninsula / Peter Sutton -- Names and naming: speaking forms into place / Franca Tamisari-

"I'm going to where her brisket is": placenames in the Roper / Brett Baker -- The archaism and linguistic connections of some Yir-Yiront tract names / Barry Alpher -- Some remarks on

placenames in the Flinders / Bernhard Schebeck -- Reconstructing placenames systems : Blown to Witewitekalk: placenames and cultural landscapes in north-west Victoria / Edward

Ryan -- Weeding out spurious etymologies: toponyms on the Adelaide plains / Rob Amery -- Placenames in Yuwaalaraay, Yuwaaliyaay and Gamilaraay languages of north-west New

South Wales / Anna Ash -- Naming the dead heart: Hillier's map and Reuther's gazetteer of 2,468 placenames in north-eastern south Australia / Philip Jones -- Interaction between the

two placenames systems: "What name?" : the recording of Indigenous placenames in the Western desert of South Australia / Paul Monaghan -- "What they call that in the whites?" :

Ngiyampaa and other placenames in a New South Wales Ngurrampaa / Tamsin Donaldson -- Assigning and reinstating placenames: Creating Aboriginal placenames: applied philology in

Armidale city / Nicholas Reid -- Reclaiming through renaming: the reinstatement of Kurna toponyms in Adelaide and the Adelaide Plains / Rob Amery and Georgina Yambo Williams --

Appendix: Guidelines for the recording and use of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander placenames/ Committee for Geographical Names in Australasia -- Index of places and

placenamee -- Index of language and language groups

Annotation: Annotation pending

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document

[http://epress.anu.edu.au/land\\_map\\_citation.html](http://epress.anu.edu.au/land_map_citation.html)

Other forms: Also available in an electronic version via the Internet at the publisher's home page: <http://epress.anu.edu.au>.

ISBN: 9781921536564 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-  
Added Author: Hodges, Flavia.  
Added Author: Simpson, Jane Helen.

Local call number: B H647.42/A5  
Personal Author: Hill, Marji, 1947-  
Title: Peoples of the east / Marji Hill.  
Publication info: Port Melbourne, Vic. : Heinemann Library, 2008.  
Physical descrip: 32 p. : col. ill., maps, ports ; 29 cm.  
Series Title: (Australia's Indigenous peoples)  
Bibliography note: Includes bibliography and index.  
Contents Note: Eora -- Ngunnawal -- Wiradjuri -- Yugambah -- Yuin -- Kamilaroi -- Noonuccal -- Bundjalung -- Worimi -- Badtjala -- Muruwari  
Annotation: Includes short biographies of prominent people from each language group; includes samples of words from each language  
Audience: For primary school children.  
ISBN: 9781740703666 (hbk.)  
Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Ngunnawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Local call number: B H682.71/F1  
Personal Author: Hobden, Jim.  
Title: From the dreamtime to the iron horse : Tamworth : a look at the past / by Jim Hobden.  
Publication info: [Sydney : Dept. of Education], 1988.  
Physical descrip: 104 p., [3] leaves : ill., maps, ports. ; 30 cm. + 3 maps.  
ISBN: 073054642X  
Annotation: INCOMPLETE  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B H683.27/M1  
Personal Author: Hobhouse, L. T. (Leonard Trelawney), 1864-1929  
Added Author: Wheeler, Gerald Camden  
Added Author: Ginsberg, M.  
Title: The material culture and social institutions of the simpler peoples : an essay in correlation  
Publication info: London:Routledge & Kegan Paul 1965  
Physical descrip: xiv, 299 p.  
Annotation: First published 1915; comparative study of the social organization of various types of primitive peoples divided into hunters, pastoralists, agriculturalists; list of authorities, e.g. Curr, Howitt, Eyre - consulted in survey; form of governments - examples from Queensland, Central & Western Australia; private and public justice i.e. group of individual retaliation for wrong doings, murder, including magic killings - Riverina and Darling River tribes (Watchandie, Geawegal, Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Bangerang); thefts - Dieri; wife stealing, adultery, elopement, ravishing of uninitiated girl (Gungai, Kurnai, Kaiabara); womens disputes (Bangerang); methods of punishments - relationship of groups carrying out punishment to victim; Appendices include list of tribes mentioned in text in tabular form; table indicating methods of maintaining order; classification of societies in respect to methods of betrothal, examples from Yuin, Wimbaic; status of women, relation in marriage; ceremonial cannibalism, infanticide; land ownership - causes cited from Yuin, Thedora, Wolgal  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)  
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)  
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)  
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)  
 Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: B H684.59/R1

Title: Re-awakening languages : theory and practice in the revitalisation of Australia's indigenous languages / edited by John Hobson ... [et al.].

Publication info: Sydney : Sydney University Press, 2010.

Physical descrip: xxx, 457 p. : ill., maps ; 25 cm.

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents Note: Introduction: Re-awakening Australian languages: John Hobson et al. -- Part one: Language policy and planning: Introduction / John Hobson -- Closing the policy-practice gap: making Indigenous language policy more than empty rhetoric / Adriano Truscott and Ian Malcolm -- Why language revitalisation sometimes works / Michael Walsh; Our ways of learning in Aboriginal languages / Tyson Kaawoppa Yunkaporta -- Part two: Language in communities: introduction / Kevin Lowe -- Monitoring the use of Kurna / Rob Amery -- Introducing Wiradjuri language in Parkes / Geoff Anderson -- Going public with language: involving the wider community in language revitalisation / Knut Olawsky -- Ngapartji Ngapartji: Indigenous language in the arts / Beth Sometimes and Alex Kelly --Awakening or awareness: are we being honest about the retrieval and revival of Australia's Aboriginal languages? / Trevor Stockley -- Language centres and programs: Introduction: Language centres and programs/ Michael Walsh -- Maam ngawaala: biindu ngaawa nyanggan bindaayili: language centres: keeping language strong / Anna Ash, Pauline Hooler, Gary Williams and Ken Walker -- Language centre as language revitalisation strategy: a case study from the Pilbara / Sally Dixon and Eleonora Deak -- Whose language centre is it anyway? / Kimberley Language Resource Centre -- Revitalisation strategies for Miriwoong / Knut J. Olawsky -- Pt 4: Language in education / Susan Poetsch and Kevin Lowe -- Using identical resources to teach young and adult language learners / Ursula Brown -- Aboriginal languages programs in TAFE

NSW: delivery initiatives and strategies / Jackie Cipollone -- Reclamation process for Dharug in Sydney using song / Richard Green -- Developing the Dhurga program at Vincentia High School: the language teacher's perspective / Karen Lane -- So you want to work with the community? : principles and strategies for school leaders affecting the establishment of Aboriginal language programs / Kevin Lowe and Peter Howard -- Establishing a school language program: the Parkes High School experience / Stephen Maier -- Language revitalisation: community and school programs working together / Diane McNaboe and Susan Poetsch -- The importance of understanding language ecologies for revitalisation / Felicity Meakins -- The rebirth of Wergaia: a collaborative effort / Julie Reid -- Strategies for doing the possible: supporting school Aboriginal language programs in NSW / Mari Rhydwen -- Pt 5: Literacy and oracy: Introduction: literacy and oracy / Michael Walsh -- Questions of fluency in Australian languages revitalisation / John Hobson -- Sounds, spelling and learning to read an Aboriginal language / Caroline Jones, Paul Chandler and Kevin Lowe -- English influence on the pronunciation of re-awakened Aboriginal languages / Nicholas Reid -- Pt 6: Language and technology : introduction / John Hobson -- Increasing the accessibility of information on the Indigenous languages of Victoria / Heather Bowe, Julie Reid and Kathy Lynch -- Flexible IT resources for community language reclamation: using culturally appropriate contexts / Cat Kutay, George Fisher and Richard Green -- Electronic dictionaries for language reclamation / Aidan Wilson -- Pt 7: Language documentation: introduction / Michael Walsh -- Libraries, languages and linking up / Faith Baisden -- Yannhangu language documentation and revitalisation / Claire Bower and Bentley James -- A house already lived in / Christina Eira and Lynette Solomon-Dent -- Bringing the language home: the Ngarrindjeri dictionary project / Mary-Anne Gale and Syd Sparrow -- The development of the Gamilaraay, Yuwaalaraay & Yuwaalayaay dictionary / John Giacon -- Emergency language documentation teams: the Cape York Peninsula experience / Clair Hill and Patrick McConvell

Annotation: Annotation pending

ISBN: 9781920899554 (pbk)

ISBN: 1920899553 (pbk)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Added Author: Hobson, John Robert, 1958-

Local call number: B H748.91/L1

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: Linguistic survey of south-eastern Queensland

Publication info: Canberra:Australian National University, Research School of Pacific Studies, Department of Linguistics 1983

Physical descrip: viii, 485 p.

Annotation: Phonology, morphology and vocabulary of languages of the Wakka and Gunggarri groups - Wakka-Wakka, Barunggam, Wuli-Wuli, Goreng-Goreng, Goeng-Goeng, Kabi-Kabi, Batjala, Gunggari, Bidjara, Marganj, Gangulu, Wirri, Birri, Ngawun, Nunagal, Manandjali, Jualrai, Kamilaroi and Darumbal; includes lists of informants for each language; also manuscript version (MS 1095)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-5)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-5)

Language/Group: Barada language (E48) (Qld SF55-8)

Language/Group: Barada people (E48) (Qld SF55-8)  
 Language/Group: Barunggam language (D40) (Qld SG56-9)  
 Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-9)  
 Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-3)  
 Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-3)  
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-3)  
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-3)  
 Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-6)  
 Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-6)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-1)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)  
 Language/Group: Goeng Goeng language (E36) (Qld SG56-2)  
 Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-2)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)  
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)  
 Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)  
 Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal language (E21) (Qld SG56-15)  
 Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Wulli Wulli language (E28) (Qld SG56-6)  
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B H748.91/O2

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.

Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistska , 1963

Physical descrip: 118p. : map ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegena; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)  
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)  
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-9)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)  
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)  
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)  
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-2)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)  
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-6)  
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-8)  
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-3)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)  
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)  
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-5)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)  
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-3)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)  
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)  
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Karuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-7)  
 Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-2)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)  
 Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-6)  
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)  
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-1)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)  
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-1)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)  
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)  
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-4)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-9)  
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-7)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-1)  
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-4)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-3)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-2)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)  
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-3)

Language/Group: Waidjina language (L21) (SA SG53-16)  
Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-2)  
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-7)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-8)  
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-8)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)  
Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-2)  
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-4)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-6)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H844.91/C1

Principal Author: Houze, E

Added Author: Jacques, V.

Title: Les Australiens du Musee du Nord [French]

Annotation: Report of study made of seven Qld Aborigines during their visit to Brussels (with comparative Australian material drawn from literary sources); detailed physical anthropological data; linguistics data includes word list comparing Palm Island and Hinchinbrook dialects and relating them to Kamilaroi, Turrubul and other Aboriginal languages; ethnographic information solicited includes data on marriage, initiation, medicine, religious beliefs, funeral practices, music, art and material culture items such as boomerangs and message sticks

Source: Bulletin de la Societe Royale Belge d'Anthropologie et de Prehistoire de Bruxelles - 1884; 3; p. 53-153 plates; tbls.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bandjin language (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Bandjin people (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Wulguru language (Y135) (Qld SE55-14)

Language/Group: Wulguru people (Y135) (Qld SE55-14)

Local call number: B H863.74/N1

Principal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The native tribes of south-east Australia : [marriage customs and belief in a supreme being]

Annotation: Article refuting criticisms by Andrew Lang of both Hartlands review of the The native tribes of south -east Australia & the book itself; arguments in favour of the group marriage theory & the All Father belief, together with discussions on changes in social organization; tribes mentioned in connection with group marriage & marriage relationships; Dieri, Urabunna, Arunta, Binbinga, Wathi-Wathi, northern Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Wurunjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Leparra, Warramunga; marital & other relationship terms given and explained

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1906; v.17, no.2; 174-189 -- diags.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)  
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H863.74/N2

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The native tribes of south-east Australia / by A.W. Howitt

Edition: Facsim. ed.

Publication info: Canberra:Aboriginal Studies Press , 1996 1996

Physical descrip: xix, 835 p.; ill., maps, music

ISBN: 0-85575-275-0

Annotation: Ethnographic account of tribal and social organisation, kinship and marriage, initiation and other rituals, sorcery and burial practices amongst the Dieri, Wonkanguru , Yuin, Wonkamala, Kulin, Kurnai, Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Wurrunjerrri, Wimbaio, Yaurorka, Urabunna, Yantruwunta

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-9)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B I213.00/R1

Personal Author: Idriess, Ion L. (Ion Llewellyn), 1890-1979

Title: The red chief, as told by the last of his tribe

Publication info: Sydney:Angus and Robertson 1953

Physical descrip: xxiv, 226 p.

Annotation: Popularized story of the activities and campaigns of Red Kangaroo (Cumbo Gunnerah) who was a Gamilaraay (Kamilaroi) warrior chief and flourished in the Coonabarabran / Gunnedah area c.1745, as told by Bungaree of the Gunnedah, N.S.W. district; based on notes by J.P. and Stan Ewing; exhumation of his skeleton c.1887

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B J831.16/H1  
Personal Author: Jose, Arthur W. (Arthur Wilberforce), 1863-1943  
Title: History of Australasia : from the earliest times to the present day, with a chapter on Australian literature  
Edition: [3rd ed. rev. & enl.]  
Publication info: Sydney:Angus & Robertson 1909  
Physical descrip: xii, 278 p.  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Chap.1; Early explorers; p.18; Hostility shown Governor Phillip; p.47; Sturt saved from attack Murray River; p.55; Batmans treaty with 8 chiefs near Geelong; p.64-67; Brief outline origin theories, eastern tribes known by word no i.e. Kamilaroi, Wiradhuri, results of white contact, hostile acts both sides; p.73-75; Hostility towards Tasmanians, tribe led by Musquito, Black War, reserves Bruny Island, Oyster Cove, death of Truganini 1876; p.166-173; Very brief references to natives & explorers; Eyre along Great Australian Bight, Leichhardt's companion Gilbert killed Gulf of Carpentaria, Kennedys death Cape York; p.180; Burkes expedition given nardoo & fish Coopers Creek area  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B K826.30/L1  
Personal Author: Koorang, Mundara.  
Title: The little platypus and the fire spirit / Mundara Koorang.  
Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Studies Press, 2005.  
Physical descrip: [32] p. : col. ill. ; 20 cm x 24 cm.  
ISBN: 085575494X  
Annotation: INCOMPLETE  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B K333.33/A1  
Personal Author: Keneally, Thomas, 1935-  
Title: Australians. Volume 1, Origins to Eureka / Thomas Keneally.  
Portion of title: Origins to Eureka  
Publication info: Crows Nest, N.S.W. : Allen & Unwin, 2009.  
Physical descrip: xi, 628 p., [32] p. of plates : ill. (some col.), ports. (some col.) ; 26 cm.  
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references (p. 573-605) and index.  
Annotation: Tells the stories of a number of Australians from the Pleistocene Age to 1860 which exemplify the major aspects and dynamisms of the Australian story; includes stories of Aboriginal people throughout  
ISBN: 9781741750690  
Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-01)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Local call number: B L434.05/A1  
Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)  
Title: The tragedy of the disappearing sounds  
Annotation: Answers questions; what are the languages still in daily use; What do they sound like; How are they constructed; map shows locations of 29 languages; where did languages come from, links with archaeological evidence on origin of Aborigines, sounds, dictionary and words, names for natural species, Macassan words in Arnhem Land, expression of ideas, grammar (examples from Aranda, Western Desert, Gunwinggu, Wailbri, Dharawal), suffixing and prefixing languages  
Source: Leach, B. -- The Aborigine today [1971]; 92- 109 -- col. pls.; map  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)  
 Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-1)  
 Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-1)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)  
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)  
 Language/Group: Bibbulman language (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)  
 Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)  
 Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Local call number: B L479.80/M1

Principal Author: Pilling, Arnold R.

Title: Southeastern Australia : level of social organization

Annotation: Answers question; Are the social and political patterns known for any of the Aboriginal tribes of southeastern Australia sufficiently distinct to warrant a placement of these hunters at a different social level than other Australian Aboriginals; Briefly lists early writers who mention kings and chiefs, leadership in southeastern Australia not essentially different from other parts of the continent; Social stratification in the form of transmission of group leadership from father to son discussed; Contest Services statement on change in complexity of social organization from rich coastal areas to arid desert areas; Compares nonresidential special-purpose groups in Service for both desert and coastal tribes with similar details in Howitt for Kurnai and Gournditchmara and his own work on the Tiwi; Attempts to evaluate assertions of Tindale and Birdsell that the Kamilaroi and Wiradjuri show a more advanced political organization and using concepts of hereditary transmission of group leadership, social complexity and matrilineal descent suggests; assertions are not proven

Source: Man the Hunter / edited by Richard B. Lee and Irven DeVore, Chicago : Aldine, 1968, p.138-145

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B L666.16/T1 (1962)

Personal Author: Levi-Strauss, Claude, 1908-

Added Author: Needham, Rodney, 1923-

Title: Totemism / translated from the French by Rodney Needham

Publication info: Boston:Beacon Press 1962

Physical descrip: 116p.

Annotation: Chap. 2; Notes on antiquity, radiocarbon dating; Areas of societies without moieties, those with matrilineal & patrilineal moieties; four to eight section system, example of Kariera 4 section marriage system; Sorcerers & individual totemism Kamilaroi, Kurnai & N.T.; Sexual totemism of Dieri, Worimi, Kurnai, Yuin, Finke R. region; some Aranda & Aluridja associated with matrilineal moieties; Kurnai women & masculine totems; Variations of subsections, sections & moieties Aranda & eastern Kimberley, N.T.; Spirit babies, totemic sites of Mungara & Yungman, conceptional totem of Kaitish, northern Aranda & Loritja; relationship between man & animals or natural features; Dualism of moieties, Laverton region, Arnhem Land, Nangiomeri variations; Notes on matrilineal, patrilineal & conceptional totemism in clans, food taboos, areas given, dream totemism of Karadjeri, Dieri, Macumba & Loritja; Heterogeneous forms of totemism, Murngin subsections & marriage, theories of totemism; p.63-65; Relation to environment, increase, i.e. Wikmunken; p.86-88; Myths, W.A. S.A.; Reviews major theories about totemism; Quotes Elkin, Radcliffe-Brown, Roheim, McConnel, Spencer; Bibliography

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)  
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)  
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M147.57/E1

Title: Encountering Aboriginal languages : studies in the history of Australian linguistics / edited by William B. McGregor.

Publication info: Canberra : Pacific Linguistics, 2008.

Physical descrip: xiv, 526 p. : ill., facsimis, maps, ports ; 25 cm.

Series Title: (Pacific linguistics ; 591)

General Note: Includes index.

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references.

Contents Note: Pt 1: Investigations of particular languages and regions: The Gamilaraay (Kamilaroi) language, northern New South Wales - a brief history of research / Peter Austin -- History of research on Bardi and Jawi / Claire Bowern -- I could have saved you linguists a lot of time and trouble: 180 years of research and documentation of South Australia's Indigenous languages, 1826-2006 / Jane Simpson, Rob Amery and Mary-Anne Gale -- Pt 2:

Investigations of the contributions of particular individuals: Contextualising Yngve Laurell's Australian collections, 1910-1911 / Mathias Boström -- Listening to the last speakers / Luise Hercus -- R. H. Mathews' schema for the description of Australian languages / Harold Koch -- Nils M. Holmer's research on Australian languages / William B. McGregor and Matti Miestamo -- Norman B. Tindale and the Pitjantjatjara language / Paul Monaghan -- T. G. H. Strehlow and the linguistic landscape of Australia 1930-1960 / David Campbell Moore -- A history of the 1842 Descriptive vocabulary / David Campbell Moore -- Language is like a carpet: Carl Georg von Brandenstein and Australian languages / Nick Thieberger -- Pt 3: Investigations of particular topics: But our language was just asleep: a history of language revival in Australia / Rob Amery and Mary-Anne Gale -- A history of the study of Australian Aboriginal sign languages / Adam Kendon -- History of fieldwork on Kimberley languages / William B. McGregor -- History of research into Australian pidgins and creoles / Peter Mühlhäusler -- Wilhelm Schmidt's Die Personalpronomina in den australischen Sprachen revisited / Fritz Schweiger -- The European "discovery" of a multilingual Australia: the linguistic and ethnographic successes of a failed expedition / David P. Wilkins and David Nash

Annotation: Annotation pending

ISBN: 9780858835825 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Added Author: McGregor, William.

Local call number: B M163.51/P1

Personal Author: Maclehorse, James

Title: Picture of Sydney and strangers guide in New South Wales for 1839

Publication info: Sydney: John Ferguson in association with the Royal Australian Historical Society 1977

Physical descrip: [xii], 188 p.

Annotation: First published as Maclehos's Picture of Sydney..., 1839; Physical description; tooth avulsion; weapons and tools, particularly spear and boomerang; an affray in which four Comleroy were slain

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M179.79/A1

Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003

Title: The Australian Aborigines : a portrait of their society

Publication info: [London]: Allen Lane, the Penguin Press 1972

Physical descrip: [xi], 210 p.

Annotation: Chap. 1, p.1-20; Remodelling society - Elcho Island Memorial, discusses significance of the movement, Molonga cult, Bandjalang Pentecostalism, Government policy since 1951, Wave Hill strike, Pindan mob; Chap.2, p.21-44; Land and society - numbers at European settlement, population densities for Gidjingali, Wanindiljaugwa, Walbiri, Aranda, Sydney, Murray River); limitations on food resources & diet, division of labour in food getting; concepts of land & territoriality, land as a religious phenomenon, clans (southern Arnhem Land example), local groups, conception beliefs & sites (Aranda), local organization, summary of situation for Gidjingali, Tiwi & Walbiri, owner & manager relationships (Dalabon), relations between clans of different type (Aranda), government & authority, authority in religious rites; Chap.3, p.45-71; Women & society - exogamy & marriage, kinship, methods of obtaining wives, mother in law bestowal, bestowal rights (Tiwi, Gidjingali, Karadjeri, Walbiri, Dalabon), marriage & kinship rules (Aranda, Kariara), age as a factor in marriage, widows, effects of late marriage, use value & exchange value of women; Chap.4, p.72-108; The order of the world - class systems & their structure, moieties, sections & semi moieties, sub sections, gives equivalent systems for Dalabon & Maiali, diagram shows correlation of Gidjingali kin categories & classes, classes in the cosmic order (Dalabon, Yukum, Wolmeri, Murinbata, Booandik; Chap.5, p.109-130; The world creative powers - cosmology, origin theories, All - Father beliefs, role of Dhuramoolan in Wiradthuri Burbung cult (from R.H. Mathews), comparison with All - Mother beliefs (Murinbata, Kakadu, Dalabon), Rainbow Serpent beliefs (Arnhem Land, Cape York, Karadjeri); Chap.6, p.131-157; The rites of life - fertility & increase (Karadjeri, Aranda), initiatory rites (Murring Bora described), Wiradthuri ritual site decoration & ground designs, comparison between initiatory & fertility rites, exclusion from rites; (Jabuduruwa, Balgin, Engwura), mythological sanction for exclusion of women; Chap.7, p.158-176; The fall into death - myths & beliefs on death (Kulin, Dalabon, Rembaranga, Wotjo, Kamilaroi, Tiwi, Aranda, Kaitish, Karadjeri), causes of death, sorcery, inquest methods (Dalabon, South Australia, Adelaide, Warramunga, Bard, Ungarinyin), vengeance, funerary customs, disposal of corpse (Dalabon), after death beliefs; Chap.8, p.177-194; The defensibility of Aboriginal society - contrast between Aboriginal & Australian life styles, concepts of authority, social freedom, relations between men & women, servility & independence

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/Wanindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-6)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)

Language/Group: Rembarnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B M251.44/F2  
 Personal Author: Malinowski, Bronislaw, 1884-1942.  
 Title: The family among the Australian Aborigines : a sociological study / B. Malinowski; introduction by J.A. Barnes  
 Publication info: New York. : Schocken, 1963  
 Physical descrip: ix, 322 p. ; 21 cm.  
 Annotation: First published 1913; Description of the different forms of the Australian family organization; Methods of obtaining wives - Kurnai, Gourditch-mara, Youin, Bangerang, Wotjobaluk, Parkengee, Euahlayi, Wiradjuri, Dieri, Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Anula, Mara, Tjinjilli, Gnanji, Kuinmurbura, Wakelbura [and other places throughout Australia]; Husband and wife relationships - diversity of previous statements and contradictions; Sexual aspects of marriage, punishment for infidelity, discussion on the pirrauru relationship of the Dieri, jealousy; Review of statements made on local groups, property rights, camp arrangements, relationship of the family unit to the tribal and territorial organization; Kinship, conception beliefs, collective ideas which define parental kinship; Examples of kinship ideas suggested by folklore (Central and north Central Aust.); Parental control and childhood, infanticide, life of initiates; Economic life, sexual division of labour, sociological features; Brings together and discusses statements by other authors on foregoing subjects  
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)  
 Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)  
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M397.55/R1  
 Personal Author: Masman, Kay, 1935-  
 Added Author: Johnstone, Margaret, 1939-  
 Title: Reedbed country : the story of the Macquarie Marshes / by KayMasman & Margaret Johnstone.  
 Publication info: Tamworth, N.S.W. : Macquarie Marshes Catchment Management Committee, 2000.  
 Physical descrip: 268 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. ; 30 cm.  
 ISBN: 0646392956

Annotation: History of the Macquarie Marshes and lower Macquarie River; chapter 1, For the Want of Water, chapter 2, The Wailwan People, chapter 3, The Wailwan Culture, chapter 4, The Last Rites, chapter 5, The Meeting of Two Cultures, chapter 6, Struggles and Successes, chapter 7, The Early Squatting Runs, chapter 8, European Settlement of LMR, chapter 9, The Marsh Blocks, chapter 10, Chart of Historic Events, chapter 11, The Changing Marshes, chapter 12, Where to Now?

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M429.44/O1

Added Author: Mathews, Janet

Added Author: White, Isobel (Isobel M.)

Title: The opal that turned into fire / compiled by Janet Mathews, edited by Isobel White

Publication info: Broome, W. A. : Magabala Books, 1994

Physical descrip: 180, [13] p. of plates ; col. ill., maps

ISBN: 1-87564-113-0

Annotation: Collection of myths and folk lore from NSW; mythology and mythological sites; topics include - creation, origins, amphibians, rainmaking and clever men, fish, kangaroo, dog, fire, celestial bodies (moon, planets, stars), birds (wagtail, owl, curlew, eagle, bower bird, robin, magpie, crow, emu, turkey bustard, crane), lizard, bat, snake and horse; totems; culture heroes - Baiami, Dhurramulan, Murkupang, Brambambults; evil spirits, hairy men, bunyip, after death beliefs; includes biography of R.H. Mathews and glossary of terms (p. 167)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M429.78/P1

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Description of two Bora grounds of the Kamilaroi tribe

Annotation: Description of remains of site near Moree and information obtained from Aborigines regarding last initiation held there about 20 years previously; similar description of ground and last ceremony held in 1891 on Kunopia River, Bonanga

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.51, 1917; 423-430

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M429.78/P1

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Pictorial art among the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Lond.:Harrison & Sons prs. 1899

Physical descrip: 20p.

Annotation: Paper read at meeting of Victoria Institute 1899; Description of paintings in 5 rock shelters in Hawkesbury sandstone area; tree carvings on Redbank Creek (Qld) on Kamilaroi Bora ground; ground designs on same Bora ground; image of wood & clay made for Burbung ceremonies (Lachlan & Murrumbidgee R.) clay & mud images at ceremonies south-east coast of N.S.W.; swan figure from stream near Nindigully (Qld.); effigies - Condamine R., Darwin, Moorundi; Carvings on wooden objects - designs on message sticks; Comments on article by members of Institute; Quotes many authors

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Australian folk-tales

Annotation: 2 stories collected by author; 1. The Yarroma; informant Jerry who spoke Jirringan language; 2. The Wahwee; a story current among the Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Wailwan and other New South Wales tribes; informant Jimmy Nerang, a Kamilaroi

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1909; v.20, no.4; 485-487

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyrirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyrirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Folk-tales of the Aborigines of New South Wales

Annotation: Nine folktales obtained from the Kamilaroi, Wirraidjuri, Yitha-yitha, Wathi-wathi, Burranbinga, Mailpurigu tribes

Source: Folk-Lore Vol.19, no.3 (1908), p.1-8

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Local call number: B M429/78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Initiation ceremonies of Australian tribes

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Tribal areas of Koombanggany, Thangatty, Anaywan, similar moiety section with Kamilaroi; description of Burbung, messengers with emblems sent to neighbouring tribes, headmens camp, carved trees, ground designs, earthen figures; etiquette of visiting tribes, medicine men and magical feats, corroborees; decorating novices, mothers part in ritual, bullroarers, use of blood, isolated camp, imitation of totemic animals, description of ceremony; washing at special water-hole, painting with pipe clay, preparation by women for novices return, part in ceremonial return, smoking novices, food restrictions, magical substances shown, cannibalism once practised; tribal map, no.1; Wiradjuri, dialects of Wonghibons, Eethaeetha, Watthi-watthi, Kianigani, Yuppila, Yota-Yota, Boorabirra; no.2; Kamilaroi, Yookumble, Walaroi, Pickumble, Yuollary, Wailwan, Moorawaree; no.3; Bunan ceremony, Thurrwall, Wodi-wodi, Jeringin, Ngarroogoo, Beddiwell, Mudthang, Dhooroomba, Gundungurra, Wonnawal; no.4; Darkinung, Wannerawa, Warrimee, Wannungine, Dharrook, initiation ceremony Narramang; no.5; Wattung, Gooreenggai, Minyowa, Molo, Kutthack, Bahree, Karrapath, Birrapee; no.7; Bunjellung, Gidjoobal, Kahwul, Nowgyjul, Watchee, Yackrabul, Ngandowul, Wandarral ceremony; no.8; Barkunji, Bungyarlee, Bahroongee, Wombungee, Noolulgo, Wamba Wamba, Waiky Waiky, Latjoo Latjoo, Mutti Mutti; Appendix contains The Nguttan initiation ceremony (tribes on Williams and Gloucester Rivers); gathering of tribes, corroborees, heat endurance of initiates, use of carved bark, bullroarers, return to camp, food prepared by women, showing sacred white stones, origin of stones, way of obtaining them

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.37, 1898; 54-73 -- col. fold. map

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)

Language/Group: Arakwal people (E13) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-6)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)  
 Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-5)  
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-8)  
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)  
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)  
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-2)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)  
 Language/Group: Ladi Ladi / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)  
 Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)  
 Language/Group: Nganduwal language (E17) (NSW SH 56-3)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)  
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)  
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)  
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-9)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-3)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
 Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)  
 Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Marriage and descent among the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Phratries, sections etc. of Parnkalla, Kamilaroi and Wombya tribes, geographical distribution of this type of social organization, organization of some N.T. tribes given; Appendix, Some tribes of Cape York Peninsula, Queensland gives organization of marriage classes, totemism, initiation

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.34, 1900; 120-135

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-4)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-2)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-3)

Language/Group: Tainikuit people (Y24) (Qld SD54-3)

Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-3)

Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Wik Ompom people (Y48) (Qld SD54-7)  
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Notes on some Aboriginal tribes

Annotation: Genealogies of Arranda, example of marriage rules (Chingalee); Brief note on sexual license in ceremonies; Compares social organization of Barkunjee & Kamilaroi with Chingalee & Arranda; Descent of totems (includes Chingalee, Wombaia & Arranda); Discusses Ngeumba sociology, gives table of sections & kin terms; Gives section names of Inchalanchee; descent of phratries (Kamilaroi, Ngeumba, Chingalee)

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.41, 1907; 67-87

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Notes on some native tribes of Australia

Annotation: Sections, subsections & marriage regulations in Kurnu tribe; Sharing game, food regulations (esp. Central Aust., Vic. & S.A.); Sociology of Chau-an tribe, succession of totems & general spirit beliefs, belief in re-incarnation (Adelaide, Daly R. Perth); Conception beliefs of tribes at Mt. Freeling; Grammatical structure of languages spoken about Alice Arranda, Loritja, with small vocabulary of latter); Comments on native shoes in N.T. (Kooditcha); Description of two kinds of bullroarers used in Adelaide area; Naming of some native languages - Yaako, Yarlo, Iyi, Oitbi, Kamilaroi; Account of procedure avenging party in Victoria

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.40, 1906; 95-129

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Wurangu language (N37) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Phallic rites and initiation ceremonies of the South Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Intended as a continuation of Divisions of the South Australian Aborigines and refers to tribal map & nations in that article; General survey covering circumcision, subincision, cicatrization, intracision of females, depilation; Gives example of Kamilaroi Bora ceremony

Source: American Philosophical Society Proceedings, v.39, no.164, 1900; 622-638

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-5)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)  
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)  
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)  
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)  
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)  
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Sociology of Aboriginal tribes in Australia

Annotation: Kurnu and Warramonga, Kamilaroi for comparison; Phratries, moieties and groups, intermarrying system; Tables showing sections

Source: American Antiquarian v.28, no. 2 (Mar/Apr 1906) p. 81-88

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The totemic divisions of Australian tribes

Annotation: Survey of previous reports on totemism; information on totemic groups, sections, subsections, and marriage classes among the Kamilaroi and Wiradjuri tribes

Source: Royal Society of N.S.W. - - Journal & Proceedings, v.31, 1897; 154-176

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Australian divisional systems

Annotation: General survey of knowledge of moiety, section and subsection systems for the whole of Australia

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.32, 1898; 66-87

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)  
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Australian tribes - their formation & government

Annotation: General outline of social organisation, dialects, respect for boundaries, reasons for size of territories; totemism, tribal laws, disputes, position of headman, council of elders; covers New South Wales and Victoria, many tribes mentioned

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1906; bd.38, hft.6; [939]-946

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The bora of the Kamilaroi tribes

Annotation: Initiation ceremony held at Tallwood on the Weir River, Queensland; assembling of other tribes - Pickumbil, Kogai; messengers, description of encampment, the bora ground, soil carvings; body painting, ceremonial articles; detailed account of initiation ceremony, part played by women

Source: Royal Society of Victoria -- Proceedings, v.9, 1897; 137-173

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The bora, or initiation ceremonies of the Kamilaroi tribe

Annotation: Messengers, site selected, plan of ceremonial ground, body painting; carvings cut in soil, use of bullroarer; preliminary ceremonies and detailed account of initiation (at Gundabloui); giving of names, part enacted by women

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.24, 1895; 411-427; v.25, 1896; 318-339

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Divisions of Australian tribes

Annotation: Tribes reported by S.N. Innes, station owner of Northern Territory; 8-class divisions; area extends northerly from Finke River almost to Port Darwin and Gulf of Carpentaria; kinship table and terms; Moorawarrie and Kamilaroi tribes divided into 4-class divisions, 130 totems listed; Vollaroi tribe east of Moorawarrie, has similar sectional divisions and totems; J.E. Miller supplied information on Moorawarrie

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.37, no.157, 1898; [151]-154

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The group divisions and initiation ceremonies of the Barkunjee tribes

Annotation: Gives details of divisions, totems, initiation (depilation, circumcision, cannibalism, interchange of women with visiting tribes, use of bullroarer); Appendix - Divisions of some North Queensland tribes, Warkeeman, Booburam, Shanganburra, Kookoowarra, Mularitchee, Chungki and Koochulburra; Throughout article gives comparisons with other well known tribal groups and locations; initiation in Adelaide (Eyre), Moorundi (Angas) and Yorkes Peninsula (Curr)

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.32, 1898; 241-255 -  
- map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-6)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-1)

Language/Group: Garanggaba people (L15) (NSW SH54-8)

Language/Group: Gudyal people (E60) (Qld SE55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Tungay / Kuku Djulngai people (Y89) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-4)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-1)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ngintait people (S18) (SA SI54-11)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yari Yari people (S24) (Vic SI54-11)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Sociology of the Arranda and Chingalee tribes (Northern Territory of Australia)

Annotation: Series of four marriage tables to prove theory of female descent with explanation; Totemic system, conception beliefs, property rights; Mention also of Kamilaroi, Wangaibon, Nguemba, Wombaia, and Wiradjuri tribes

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1908; v.19, no.1; 99-103 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wangaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2  
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918  
Title: Notes on some native tribes of Australia  
Annotation: Sections, subsections & marriage regulations in Kurnu tribe; sharing game, food regulations (especially Central Australia, Victoria & South Australia); sociology of Chau-an tribe, succession of totems & general spirit beliefs, belief in reincarnation (Adelaide, Daly River, Perth); conception beliefs of tribes at Mount Freeling; grammatical structure of languages spoken about Alice Springs (Aranda, Loritja, with small vocabulary of latter); comments on native shoes in Northern Territory (Kooditcha); description of two kinds of bullroarers used in Adelaide area; naming of some native languages - Yaako, Yarlo, Iyi, Oitbi, Kamilaroi; account of procedure of avenging party in Victoria; bound in his Papers, Social Anthropology, v.2, no.2  
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.40, 1906; 95-129  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)  
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)  
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)  
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Wurangu language (N37) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2  
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918  
Title: Organisation sociale de quelques tribus australiennes  
Annotation: Gives further data on Yungmunni tribe (on plateau between headwaters of Daly & Roper Rivers) marriage rules and descent, totems & totemic sites, inheritance of totems; cites own earlier work on Kamilaroi, Dippil, southern N.S.W. and Victoria to prove exogamy does not exist in Australian tribes; bound in his Papers; Social Anthropology, v.2, no.21  
Source: Societe d'Anthropologie de Paris -- Bulletins et memoires, t.7, ser.5, 1906; 165-174  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B M429.78/P3  
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918  
Title: Languages of some native tribes of Queensland, New South Wales and Victoria  
Annotation: Grammatical structure of Yualeai, Pikumbil, Kawambarai, Wongaibon, Kurnu, Tyake (mystic or secret language of Kurnu people), Djirringan, Yotayota, Bureba; vocabularies of Kurnu (c.220 items), Yualeai and Yota-yota (c.365 items); AIAS has possible draft of Yualeai vocabulary as annotations to p.157-160 of The Thurrawal language  
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.36, 1902; 135-190  
ElectronicAccess: Contact Library for copy  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)  
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)  
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)  
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-4)  
Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)  
Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)  
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)  
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)  
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)  
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Local call number: B M429.78

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Languages of the Kamilaroi and other Aboriginal tribes of NSW

Annotation: Orthography, grammar of Kamilaroi; Yauan language; Wallaroi dialect, Wirrairai, Guinbrai dialect; Darkingung language; vocabulary of Kamilaroi, Thurrawal and Darkingung words

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.33, 1903; 259-283

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)  
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)  
Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)  
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-5)  
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M479.89/P1

Added Author: Calas, Nicolas

Added Author: Mead, Margaret, 1901-1978

Title: Primitive heritage : an anthropological anthology / edited, with an introduction, by Margaret Mead and Nicolas Calas

Publication info: New York:Random House , 1953 1953

Physical descrip: xxx, 592 p.; ill.

Annotation: Includes selections from A.R. Radcliffe-Brown, The Social Organisation of Australian Tribes (on marriage classes); W. Lloyd Warner, A Black Civilization (on warfare); Geza Roheim, Childhood Trauma in Australia; Spencer and Gillen, The Native Tribes of Central Australia (on initiation); George Grey, Journals of Two Expeditions ..(on rock art) and Fison and Howitt, Kamilaroi and Kurnai (on funeral ceremonies)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Local call number: B M494.29/11

Personal Author: Meehan, Donna, 1954-

Title: It is no secret / Donna Meehan.

Publication info: Milsons Point, N.S.W. : Random House, c2000.

Physical descrip: 329 p., [8] p. of plates : ill., ports. ; 20 cm.

ISBN: 0091839947(pbk) : \$19.95 0091839947 : A\$19.95 0091839947(pbk) :

Annotation: Donna Meehan's autobiography detailing her early recollections of life with her Aboriginal family; removal from her Aboriginal family at Coonamble NSW at the age of five at the behest of the Welfare board; being sent to be the only child of a white family in Newcastle; schooling; meeting her husband Ron; having children; suicidal feelings; tracing her birth family; reunion with her Aboriginal mother; getting to know her Aboriginal family; the love and support of her husband and adoptive parents; the journey towards acceptance of her

Aboriginality; Christian faith; Higher education; the passing away of her Aboriginal mother; welfare work; Reconciliation; writing her story; the passing away of her husband Ron  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Local call number: B M628.82/G1

Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The nature of Australian totemism

Annotation: Individual totemism - animal or reptile as familiar among Kamilaroi & Kurnai, spirit snakes of Central, North and North-western Australian medicine men, totem given by medicine men, totemic food tabooed in South-east Australia; sex totemism - examples from Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Worimi, Kurnai, Yuin, injury to totem an injury to sex, possible origins among Awabakal, Kurnai, association with matrilineal moieties and social totemic clans in South-east Australia, recently reported from Aranda on Finke River and the Matuntara (Aluridja); moiety, section and subsection totemism - classification on kinship basis, association of section totemism with strongly matrilineal area of eastern Australia, association of subsection totems with spirit children centres among the Mungarai & Yungman; tribes, bond of kinship with totem in eastern Kimberley; clan totemism - matrilineal found in eastern Australian, Queensland, New South Wales, western Victoria, eastern South Australia, south-west Western Australia, patrilineal in parts of Western Australia, Northern Territory, Cape York, coast of New South; Wales & neighbouring Queensland coast, central Victoria, north-eastern South Australia & lower Murray district, distinction between matrilineal and patrilineal clan totemism (examples from Aranda, western South Australia, Karadjeri, Waramunga); ownership of myths & rites, cult totem (Aranda & Aluridja); dream totemism Northwestern Australia, north-east and western South Australia cult totem performs function of dream totem (among Dieri, Macumba sub-tribe, Aluridja, Karadjeri, Yauor), Victoria Desert tribes have separate dream totem connected with; first sickness of pregnancy, among Forrest River tribes parents dream told to child; more than one kind of totem in many tribes (Northern Kimberleys, Southern Aranda, other Aranda), general summary into three types - individual, social & cult, emphasis on oneness of life shared with natural species, increase rites express similar; kinship, cooperation with nature, continuity with past

Source: Middleton, J. - - Gods and rituals [1967]; 159-176

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M655.33/C1

Personal Author: Milliss, Roger

Added Author: McKellar, N. L. (Norman Lang), d. 1985

Title: City on the Peel : a history of Tamworth and district 1818-1976 / foreword by R. Ward, preface by N.L. McKellar

Publication info: Terrey Hills, NSW:Reed 1980

Physical descrip: 314 p.

Annotation: Description of Kamilaroi territory; moieties; early European exploration and

contact by J. Oxley

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M655.33/W1

Personal Author: Milliss, Roger

Title: Waterloo Creek : the Australia Day massacre of 1838, George Gipps and the British conquest of New South Wales / Roger Milliss

Publication info: Ringwood, Vic.:McPhee Gribble (Penguin) , 1992 1992

Physical descrip: xxiii, 965 p.; ill., maps (including those on endpapers), ports.

ISBN: 0-86914-156-2

Annotation: Detailed account of the contact history and political background to race relations in early colonial New South Wales; Kamilaroi territorial groupings, traditional subsistence social organisation, religion and language; pastoral expansion, government policy and attitudes toward Aborigines; violent conflict and the legal and political response; Waterloo Creek, Slaughterhouse Creek, Gravesend and Myall Creek massacres; subsequent inquiries; establishment of the Australian Aborigines Protection Society and Aboriginal Protectorate; comparison with the Battle of Endeavour Lane - Moree, 1982

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B M821.41/R1

Principal Author: Moore, David R.

Title: Results of an archaeological survey of the Hunter River valley, New South Wales, Australia. Part I : The Bondaian industry of the upper Hunter and Goulburn River valleys

Annotation: Describes environment & its history, locations of Wonarua, Geawegal & Gaddhang (Worimi), contact between Wonarua & Gamilaroi summarised; previous research, lists 5 questions survey aimed to answer, outline of method, classification of implements; detailed discussion of excavations (Sandy Hollow, Singleton, Milbrodale, Bobadeen), comparison of sites - occurrence of tool types & waste, intensive examination of Bondi points - yield from 3 sites, measurements, work use; time sequence by carbon dating & estimation, discussion of possible uses of Bondi points, types of stone used; Appendix skeleton discovered, 1966; later examination of skeletal material from a probably recent burial

Source: Australian Museum -- Records, v.28, no.2, 1970; 25-64 -- illus.; diags.; map; pls.; tpls.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)

Local call number: B M822.40/T1

Personal Author: Moore, Laurie, 1942-

Added Author: Williams, Stephan.

Title: The true story of Jimmy Governor/ Laurie Moore & Stephan Williams.

Publication info: Crows Nest, N.S.W. : Allen & Unwin, 2001.

Physical descrip: xi, 227 p., [16] p. of plates. : ill., facsimis, maps, ports ; 23 cm

ISBN: 1865084816 : \$24.95

Annotation: Tells the story of Jimmy and Joe Governor, the last proclaimed outlaws in New South Wales; gives the background of their treatment by white society; marriage of white woman Ethel Page to Aboriginal Jimmy Governor; tells of how in 1900 the Governors with their friend Jack Underwood killed five people at Breelong with the Governor brothers killing another four people in the following days, sparking the largest manhunt in Australian history; capture and trial of Jimmy Governor; the Dora Dora Blacks, parallels and contrasts to the Governor story; ballads

Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B M848.89/A1

Personal Author: Morgan, Lewis H. (Lewis Henry), 1818-1881

Title: Ancient society

Publication info: Cambridge, Mass. : Harvard Univ. Press 1964  
Physical descrip: 471 p.  
Annotation: Reference book; reprint of 1877 edition; p.317318; Comments on the gentes of Kamilaroi and Narrinyeri; (quoting Fison and Taplin)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B M938.41/H1  
Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005  
Title: A handlist of field collections of recorded music in Australia and Torres Strait  
Publication info: Canb.:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1966  
Physical descrip: xvii, 227p.  
Annotation: Covers all types of recordings (cylinders, wire, magnetic tape and disc); Lists date of collection, collector, locality, tribal area, restricted use, quality rating duration, subject, instruments, languages  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)  
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-2)  
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)  
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-1)  
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-1)  
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-7)  
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-7)  
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)  
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)  
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)  
Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-7)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)  
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-6)  
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-6)  
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu language (N115) (NT SD53-3)  
Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-3)  
Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-7)  
Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-7)  
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-2)  
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-2)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)  
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)  
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)  
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-6)  
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-6)

Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-3)  
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-3)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-1)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)  
 Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-4)  
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-4)  
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-2)  
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-2)  
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-8)  
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-8)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)  
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-3)  
 Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-3)  
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-2)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)  
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-6)  
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-6)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)  
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-2)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-2)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)  
 Language/Group: Linngithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-3)  
 Language/Group: Linngithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-3)  
 Language/Group: Liyalgalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-2)  
 Language/Group: Liyalgalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-2)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-8)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)  
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)  
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-9)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-8)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-8)  
 Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-4)  
 Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-4)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-7)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-7)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-1)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-1)  
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-3)  
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-3)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-4)  
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-4)  
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga language (A30) (WA SG50-8)  
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga people (A30) (WA SG50-8)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-2)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-2)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-7)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)  
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-6)  
 Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-6)  
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-6)  
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-3)  
 Language/Group: Ntrangith people (Y27) (Qld SD54-3)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-5)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-9)  
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-9)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-6)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-3)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-3)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-7)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-7)  
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-8)  
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-8)  
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-3)  
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-3)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Warriyanga / Warriyanga language (W22) (WA SG50-2)  
 Language/Group: Warriyanga / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-2)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-2)  
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-2)  
 Language/Group: Yanga language (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yanga people (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-5)  
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-5)  
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-7)  
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-7)

Local call number: B M974.53/S2

Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-

Title: Social structure

Publication info: New York:Free Press 1965

Physical descrip: xvii, 387 p.

Annotation: Cross cultural survey of 250 societies (including 7 Australian); p.51-54; Australian bi-linear kin groups, i.e. sections; sample societies; Aranda, Dieri, Kamilaroi, Kariera,

Mabuiag, Miriam, Murngin; classifies the kinship system of each according to scheme presented

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Local call number: B M982.60/N1

Title: Two tongue-pointing (satirical) songs

Annotation: Poems in Kamilaroi language, with translation

Source: Murray, L.A. - - The new Oxford book of Australian verse -- Melbourne; Oxford University Press , 1986; 38

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B N375.85/S1

Personal Author: Needham, W. J.

Title: A study of the Aboriginal sites in the CessnockWollombi region of the Hunter Valley, N.S.W.

Publication info: Cessnock, NSW 1981

Physical descrip: [vi], 76 p.

Annotation: Detailed description of rock art; records of ceremonial and burial grounds, axe quarry, salt quarries, wells and hunting hide; background information on social organization, subsistence, material culture, mythology and contact history of Darkinung and Wonarua people, including biography of Wooligal; local place name meanings and Wonarua and Kamilaroi word lists

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah language (S63) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)

Local call number: B N532.39/G1

Added Author: New South Wales. North West Education Region Country Areas Program

Title: Garule Wali : camp of precious stones : curriculum document

Publication info: Wee Waa, N.S.W.:North West Education Region Country Areas Program. Reading Development Unit, 1988 1988

Physical descrip: [133] p.; ill., maps

Annotation: Activity booklet for integrated curriculum at camp near Walgett; Aboriginal Studies, Walgett High School; Kamilaroi, Ularai words used to name flora

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: BF N682.42/P2

Principal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem),b. 1864

Title: Die psychologische Bedeutung der Inzesterscheinungen in Australien [The psychological significance of incest phenomena in Australia]

Annotation: Variety of customs relating to incest - keynote is the marriage rules, refers to patriarchy of east coast tribes, matriarchy of western tribes & variant patriarchy of Central groups, Howitts work on the Kurnai discussed; Summarizes Kurnai marriage rules; Chap.2; The Aborigine as a moral being; initiation (moral significance of circumcision & subincision - Aranda & Loritja); summarizes death penalties for murder & breaches of marriage rules including incest - Unmatjera, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Tjingili, Umbaia, Binbinga; Chap.3; Vendettas, death as a result of fear of black magic; the sensibility of Aborigines; Summarizes rules for expiatory fight among Kurnai, burial practices among western Victorian tribes, Gringai, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja, Warramunga; Practice of eating

corpses of dead relative - Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Tangora; Chap.4; Sexual phenomena among the Dieri, incest & punishment - Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja & northern tribes; Chap.5; Permitted cases of incest among Kurnai, Dieri, Kurnandaburi, Kamilaroi, Aranda, Loritja, Kaitish, Arunta, Warramunga; Summary and conclusions; Mainly quotes Howitt, Strehlow, Spencer & Gillen

Source: Internationales Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1929; Bd.30; 1-52

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-7)

Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-8)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B O743.40/K1

Personal Author: O'Rourke, Michael J., 1951-

Title: The Kamilaroi lands: North-central New South Wales in the early 19th century / Michael O'Rourke.

Publication info: Griffith, A.C.T. : The Author, 1997.

Physical descrip: 289 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0646345338

Annotation: Pre-colonial way of life for the Kamilaroi people, political system, religion of north-central NSW and a survey of source materials ; Kamilaroi language and place names ; kinship ; marriage ; Bora ceremonies ; sorcery and death ; food and seasonal movements

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B O744.65/R1

Personal Author: O'Rourke, Michael J., 1951-

Title: Raw possum and salted pork : Major Mitchell and the Kamilaroi Aborigines / M J O'Rourke

Publication info: Kambah, ACT:Plowpress , 1995 1995

Physical descrip: [141] p.; ill., maps, port.

ISBN: 0-64625-955-5

Annotation: An examination of Major Mitchells northern journeys in 1831-32 and 1845-6 with the emphasis on contact with Kamilaroi and Yuwaaliyaay/Yuwaalaraay people; includes supplementary evidence from other primary sources; maps constructed from Mitchells diaries and detailed historical investigation of place names and their origins with reference to recent linguistic work; the final essay deals with contact history and the impact of colonial settlement; includes an appendix of population estimates in the Upper Hunter Valley and north central New South Wales 1826-1910

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Local call number: B O744.65/S1  
Added Author: O'Rourke, Michael J., 1951-  
Title: "Sung for generations" : "Old" Joe Bungaree's tales about Red Kangaroo, an 18th Century Gamilaraay "Big-Man" of the central Namoi River NSW : the "Red Chief" of Ion Idriess... / documents transcribed, with commentary by Michael O'Rourke  
Publication info: Braddon, A.C.T. : M. O'Rourke, c2005  
Physical descrip: vi, 478, 16 p.  
ISBN: 0646446371  
Annotation: INCOMPLETE  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B P868.47/P1  
Title: Postcolonial studies special issue. Volume 15 number 2 June 2012, Making Indigenous place in the Australian city / edited by Emily Potter, Janet McGraw and Anoma Pieris  
Publication info: Melbourne : Institute of Postcolonial Studies, 2012.  
Physical descrip: pages 127-307 : illustrations ; 25cm.  
ISSN: 1368-8790  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
Added Author: Potter, Emily,  
Added Author: McGraw, Janet,  
Added Author: Pieris, Anoma,  
Added Author: Jacobs, Jane Margaret,  
Added Author: Boucher, Leigh,  
Added Author: Russell, Lynette,  
Added Author: Edmonds, Penelope,  
Added Author: Nicholson, Tom, 1973-,  
Added Author: James, Sarah,  
Added Author: Morgan, George,  
Added Author: Jones, Dianne, 1966-,  
Added Author: Kelada, Odette,  
Added Author: Vincent, Eve,  
Source: Postcolonial Studies Volume 15, number 2 June 2012 : pages 127-307

Local call number: B R183.86/A1  
Personal Author: Ramson, W. S. (William Stanley), 1933-  
Title: Australian English : an historical study of the vocabulary 1788-1898  
Publication info: Canberra:Australian National University Press 1966  
Physical descrip: viii, 195 p.  
Annotation: Study of the characteristics and development of the Australian variation of the vocabulary of English; Chap.6; Borrowings from Aboriginal languages, words for local flora and fauna, weapons and implements etc.  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B R323.12/A1  
Personal Author: Reed, A. W. (Alexander Wyclif), 1908-1979  
Added Author: Papps, E. H.  
Title: Aboriginal fables and legendary tales / by A.W. Reed; illustrated by E.H. Papps  
Publication info: Sydney : Reed, c1965  
Physical descrip: 144 p. : ill. ; 19 cm

Annotation: Stories written in popular form; including myths from Kamilaroi and Ngadjuri tribes  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Local call number: B R663.83/W1  
Personal Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992  
Added Author: Shaw, Roderick  
Title: Wandjina : children of the dreamtime Aboriginal myths and legends / selected by Roland Robinson ; illustrated by Roderick Shaw  
Publication info: Melbourne : Jacaranda Press , 1968  
Physical descrip: 112 p. : col. ill. ; 28 cm.  
Annotation: Childrens book; Djauan story of Adam and Eve, Percy Mumbulla explains totems; 58 legends of heroes, wizards, animals, birds, stars and moon; 5 Djauan tales, 2 Kamilaroi, 1 Rembarunga, 2 Bunjalung, 9 N.S.W., 2 Vic., 1 S.A., 3 Qld., 9 Roper River district  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)  
Language/Group: Rembarnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)

Local call number: B R755.82/M1  
Personal Author: Rolls, Eric C. (Eric Charles), 1923-  
Title: A million wild acres : 200 years of man and an Australian forest  
Publication info: Melbourne, Nelson 1981  
Physical descrip: xiv, 465 p.  
Annotation: European settlement and environment of the Pilliga Forest, NSW; includes relations with Aborigines, Jimmy Governor, effects of Aboriginal burning; Gamilaroi language, culture and artefacts; early photograph of Brewarrina fish traps; bird and plant species lists  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-9)  
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)

Local call number: B R884.92/K1  
Personal Author: Roworth, Heather.  
Added Author: Williams, Steve.  
Title: Kamilaroi dreaming : a history of the Aboriginal people of the Quirindi area before 1850 / by Heather Roworth with illustrations by Steve Williams.  
Publication info: [Quirindi, N.S.W.] : H. Roworth, 2000.  
Physical descrip: iv, 83 p. : ill., maps ; 21 cm.  
ISBN: 0646399225  
Annotation: Includes information on archeological evidence, religious beliefs, cultural practices, language, artifacts and effects of early contacts with settlers  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B S388.10/B1  
Personal Author: Schulz, Claus  
Title: Baume und menschen [German] / Claus Schulz  
Publication info: Dusseldorf:Werner-Verlag , 1992 1992  
Physical descrip: 256 p.; ill. (chiefly col.), ports.  
ISBN: 3-80413-432-7  
Annotation: Non-Aboriginal book on trees, except for brief note on Wiradjuri use of wood by Iris Clayton  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B S535.72/V1  
Personal Author: Shaw, Patricia  
Title: Valley of lagoons / Patricia Shaw  
Publication info: Elwood, Vic.:Greenhouse Publications , 1989 1989

Physical descrip: vi, 506 p.

Annotation: Fictional account of a family's empire-building in Queensland in the nineteenth century; sympathetic portrayal of Aborigines, including Bussaramai; conflict between colonists and Aborigines; fictional accounts of Kamilaroi life

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B S617.49/A1

Added Author: Singh, Sarina, 1968-

Title: Aboriginal Australia & the Torres Strait islands : guide to Indigenous Australia / Sarina Singh...[et al.].

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Hawthorn, Vic. ; London : Lonely Planet, 2001.

Physical descrip: 448 p., [12] p. of plates : ill.(some col.), maps (2 folded) ports, maps ; 19 cm.

ISBN: 1864501146 (pbk.) :

Annotation: A guide to Indigenous Australia providing a general overview of the main issues affecting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people today; includes facts about history, the land and Indigenous peoples, flora and fauna, politics, economy, people and population, education, health, dance, body art, music, literature, film & cinema, theatre, visual art, sport, culture, food/bush tucker, society, spirituality, language, responsible tourism, legal cases, sites of significance, protocols, retailers working with Aboriginal communities, permits required to enter Aboriginal land

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Alingith / Alingit people (Y32) (Qld SD54-3)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-9)

Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-8)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung people(S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-9)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)

Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-4)

Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-3)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)

Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-4)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-6)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)  
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)  
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)  
 Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-4)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)  
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-9)  
 Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)  
 Language/Group: Meru people (SA SI54)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-8)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Nuenonne / Southeast Tasmania people (Tas SK55-8)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)  
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-4)  
 Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-9)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)  
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-9)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-6)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-7)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-7)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B S696.40/S1  
Personal Author: Somerville, Margaret  
Added Author: Dundas, Marie  
Added Author: Mead, May  
Added Author: Robinson, Janet  
Added Author: Sulter, Maureen  
Title: The sun dancin' : people and place in Coonabarabran / Margaret Somerville ... [et al.]  
Publication info: Canberra:Aboriginal Studies Press , 1994 1994  
Physical descrip: v, 211 p.; ill., maps, ports.  
ISBN: 0-85575-253-X  
Annotation: History of Forky Mountain Reserve Burrabeedee Mission from the 1880s until people left under the influence of the assimilation policy of the 1950s; history of place told through histories of four women; Janet Robinson, May Mead , Marie Dundas, Maureen Sulter, three of whom are great -granddaughters of Mary Jane Cain, Queen of Burrabeedee; archaeological record of the area and womens knowledge and reaction to archaeological studies; contact history; place names and remnant language knowledge; biography of Mary Jane Cain based on oral history, memories and records; memories of Forky Mountain Reserve; missionaries; life on mission; movement to towns after mission closed; Burrabeedee today and discussion by women on what should happen to the site, particularly the cemetery  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B T426.46/P1  
Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth  
Added Author: Crowley, Terry  
Title: Interpreting old spelling / Peter Austin, Terry Crowley  
Annotation: Practical hints for comparing spelling in different wordlists to ascertain correct spelling; note on Aboriginal phonology; exercises from wordlists in Gamilaraay, Bundjalung and Tasmanian languages Source: Paper and talk; a manual for reconstituting materials in Australian indigenous languages from historical sources / edited by Nicholas Thieberger - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1995; p. [53]-102; ports.  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Palawa Karni / Tasmanian languages (Tas)

Local call number: B T426.46/P1  
Principal Author: Thieberger, Nicholas  
Title: How to decide on a spelling system / Nicholas Thieberger  
Annotation: Issues relating to choice of orthographies;phonologies for Adnyamathanha, Arrernte, Burarra,Gupapuyngu, Gurindji, Jaru, Ngarluma, Paakantyi,Pitjantjatjara, Wik-Mungkan; examples of Bundjalung,Gamilaraay, Kaurna spelling; exercises usingManjiljarra and Ngarluma text  
Source: Paper and talk; a manual for reconstituting materialsin Australian indigenous languages from historical sources / edited by Nicholas Thieberger - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1995; p. [103]-119; maps,port.  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-3)  
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-2)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-3)  
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-3)  
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-8)  
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)  
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)  
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)  
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra language (A33) (WA SG52-13)  
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)  
Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-7)  
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)  
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)  
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)

Local call number: B T459.21/M2

Personal Author: Thomas, Martin Edward.

Title: The many worlds of R.H. Mathews : in search of an Australian anthropologist / Martin Thomas.

Publication info: Crows Nest, N.S.W. : Allen & Unwin, 2011, 2012.

Physical descrip: 462 p., [8] p. of col. plates : ill., facsimils., maps, ports. ; 24 cm.

General Note: Previously published: 2011.

General Note: See also 2011 edition held at B T459.21/M1

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references and index.

Annotation: "A hundred years ago, Australia was home to the 'ethnomaniacs', an unruly brigade of self-taught researchers, united only in their quest to document Aboriginal life before its presumed extinction. R.H. Mathews, an Australian born surveyor and self-styled 'quiet worker', was the most maligned of these figures, and according to historian Martin Thomas the most undervalued. After a formative encounter with a cave painting north of Sydney, Mathews converted to anthropology and devoted the remainder of his life to creating a vast corpus of writings on Aboriginal cultures, focused on south-east Australia. His work is now quoted routinely in native title claims and heritage studies, and as the full scope of his achievement comes to be recognised, he emerges as one of our most important documentors of Aboriginal language, society and mythology." -- back cover

Audience: General.

ISBN: 9781743311066 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B T463.13/S1

Personal Author: Thomas, W. J.

Title: Some myths and legends of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Melbourne : Whitcombe & Tombs 1943

Physical descrip: 75 p.

Annotation: About stars, animals, nature, firemaking, ancestral homes, bullroarer, fish (Lake Illawarra); the great flood, journey of Yoonecara (Kamilaroi); sun, tale of Wollondilly River, Whambeyan and Jenolan Caves

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B T475.06/L1

Principal Author: Woolcott, Suzanne

Title: An Aboriginal girl's devotion : George Clarke and the Kamilaroi tribe

Annotation: Story of a convict who lived with Aborigines in Boggabri area, 1806

Source: Thompson, P.; Yorke, S. - - Lives obscurely great; historical essays on women of New South Wales -- Sydney; Society of Women Writers (Australia), New South Wales Branch , 1980; 17-21 -- bibl.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B U588.27/U1

Corporate Author: United States Exploring Expedition (1838-1842)

Added Author: Hale, Horatio, 1817-1896

Title: United States Exploring Expedition during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, under the command of Charles Wilkes : [Vol. 6] Ethnography and philology / by Horatio Hale

Publication info: Ridgewood, New Jersey:Gregg Press 1968

Physical descrip: [xii], 666 p.

Annotation: Ethnography of Australian Aborigines; investigation of languages; comparative word list (33 items) of 9 languages of N.S.W.; phonology of Australian languages; comparative grammars of Awabakal (called Kamilaroi in error); obtained from Threlkeld and Wiradurei (from Rev. William Watson); morphology, vocabulary, sentence material

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B W175.55/S1

Principal Author: Ferry, John

Title: The history of the Aboriginal people of the North West plains 1840 to present

Annotation: White contact with Kamilaroi, Weilwun, and Ualarai; frontier violence; detribalisation; government policies protection

Source: Walgett Conference on Aboriginal Education in New South Wales, 1971 - 5 - - Selected papers; [edited by W.G. Coppel] - - North Ryde, N.S.W.; Macquarie University, Centre for Advancement of Teaching , 1976; 110 - 120 - - bibl. - - C.A.T. educ. Monogr. 10

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Local call number: B W175.55/S1

Principal Author: Ferry, John

Title: Kamilaroi, Wailwan and Ulalaroi : the Aboriginal prehistory of the Walgett area

Annotation: Origins; tribal organisation; daily life; kinship and marriage

Source: Walgett Conference on Aboriginal Education in New South Wales, 1971-5 -- Selected papers; [edited by W.G. Coppel] -- North Ryde, N.S.W.; Macquarie University, Centre for Advancement of Teaching , 1976; 121-132 -- bibl. -- C.A.T. educ. Monogr. 10

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Local call number: B W881.03/D1

Personal Author: Wood, Walter Allan

Title: Dawn in the valley : the story of settlement in the Hunter River Valley to 1833

Publication info: Sydney:Wentworth 1972

Physical descrip: [x], 346 p.

Annotation: Two chapters on the Kamilaroi; Baiame; boras; burial customs; weapons and warfare

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B W887.54/K1

Added Author: Woodgate, Fred

Title: Kamilaroi and assimilation / compiled by Fred Woodgate

Publication info: Collaroy Beach, N.S.W.:Fred Woodgate , 1995 1995

Physical descrip: 168 p.; ill., map, ports.

ISBN: 0-64622-099-3

Annotation: Traces the history of the Kamilaroi people - their culture, religion, initiation and marriage ceremonies; includes personal anecdotes, effects of assimilation policies, the Conference on Aborigines, Armidale 1959; life of Mrs Florrie Munro

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: B W951.38/C2

Personal Author: Wright, Judith, 1915-2000.

Title: The cry for the dead / Judith Wright.

Publication info: Perth, W.A. : API Network, Australia Research Institute, 2004.

Physical descrip: viii, 332 p. : maps ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 1920845054

Annotation: Establishment of Wright family pastoral holdings in central Queensland; relationships with Wadja and Jangga peoples; native police

Language/Group: Wadja / Wadjigu people (E39) (Qld SG55-4)

Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-7)

Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-8)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: BF E843.11/C1

Personal Author: Etheridge, R. (Robert) 1846-1920

Title: The cylindro-conical and cornute stone implements of western New South Wales and their significance ; The warrigal, or "dingo", introduced or Indigenous? / by R. Etheridge

Publication info: Sydney : Dept. of Mines, Geological Survey of New South Wales, 1916

Physical descrip: vii, 54 p. [12] leaves, 12 leaves of plates (one folded) : ill., map ; 31 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Distribution area coexistent with south-east development of Cretaceo-Tertiary formation, Widows Cap & use of Kopi grave markers, esoteric character & application varying with locality & community, phallic belief, symbolic tendency; culture areas Darling valley above Bourke & Murray Junction, west to Hergott Springs & Cooper Creek; outlines various uses of grinding or pounding stones, gives length, diameter of male kopi stones found Yandella, Tankarooka, Newfoundland, Marra, Tara, Mount Murchison, female stones Murtee, Tara, Marra, Curranyalpa; discusses other theories; Bungyarlee & Parkungi grave stones, brush fence of Tongarankas, 6 burials located Newfoundland with markers, skeletal remains, widows cap; locations for cylindro conical stones, mill stones, axe heads, describes ovens Darling - Lachlan area; stones used for recording deaths, challenge stones, incised bora message stones, rain-making ceremonies Weynebulckoo & Dieri, tooth avulsion Bungarlee & Parkungi, snake increase Tirari similar to Darling & Lachlan area, magic stone of Dieri Willyaroo snake ceremony; phallic theory discussed, spirit children beliefs Arunta, Tully River tribes; theories of death bone stone Myro or Mulga tribe discussed, gives general details of 39 specimens, location N.S.W., 24 ill defined locations Lachlan & Darling Rivers, type & description; Qutalpa Holding, Bimbourie Holding, Calanna Holding, Palankarina, S.A., stones described Innamincka, Kensington Downs, Flinders River, discoveries discussed; analysis covers type of incision, motive, kopi grave markers seen Fort Bourke (Mitchell); district tribes named Bungyarlee, Parkungi, Baroonge, Mullia-apa, Wombungle, Boarlee, Tungarlee (F. Bonney); tribal boundaries of Wiradhari, Kamilaroi, Gaiamba, Walarai (Fraser) compared with Howitt, Berriait & Wonghibon dividing Barkanji land, gives various authors opinions; repositories for stones named; second title listed separately

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)  
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)  
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: BF M586.78/M1

Principal Author: Meston, E. A.

Title: Mestonian flashes

Annotation: Excerpts from work of Archibald Meston; includes early Australian history, prehistory, descriptions of Queensland Aborigines by early explorers & settlers; initiation ceremony described (Nerang Creek to Wide Bay), body ornaments & decorations Clarence River tribes - laws, customs & Bora; Bunya Bunya feast, names of tribes present & their territory, place names (southeast Queensland), Moreton Bay inquest method, death pointing, magic crystal, quotes Taplin on Narrinyeri sorcery; cannibalism, weapons (eastern Australia, Moreton Bay); use of pituri (Mulligan River), hunting, tree climbing methods; assembly of wild tribes in Cape York, 1895 (Mapoon), weapons, camp life, childhood, religious beliefs, stellar myths, languages (where spoken), marriage laws, elopement penalty (Cape Grafton, Cape Bedford), examples of courage, loyalty & devotion in Aborigines (Jacky Jacky), native police, Aboriginal words & meanings (Port Jackson, Botany Bay, Awabakal, Kamilaroi, Wiradhuri, Moreton Bay, New England, Brisbane, Darling Downs); history of European contact, missions, population decline, landing of Flinders at Bribie Island, rescue of Parsons, Finnegan, Thompson and Pamphlet, native names (Southport to Tweed River) Source: Cummins & Campbells Monthly Magazine -- Aug. 1954 June 1956; Aug. 1956; various pagings

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-5)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-5)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nerang Creek language (E17) (Qld SH56-3)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: BF M833.74/A1

Personal Author: Morcombe, Michael

Title: Australias national parks

Publication info: Melb.:Lansdowne 1969

Physical descrip: [viii], 232p.

Annotation: Reviews entire national park system; p.24-25; Notes presence of shell heaps on east coast of N.S.W.; Rock carvings in area from Hunter R. to Royal National Park depict animal & human figures; Muogamarra Sanctuary (w. of Pacific Hwy. between Cowan & Hawkesbury R.) contains engraving of whale feast and fishing party; p.32; Notes Warrumbungle Park once the home of the Kamilaroi, stone arrangements mark sites of initiation grounds; p.40; Gibraltar Range National Park - gives Kumbainggiri legend of waratah from Dandahra & Coonbadja Cks.; Part of Kumbainggiri lands now within Park; p.45; Nerangballum tribe formerly occupied area in Springbrook National Park; p.4850; Glassshouse Mtns. in Kabi territory, evidence of local place-names; Bunya Mtns. National Park rendezvous for tribes from many areas every 3 yrs. when heavy crops of bunya nuts matured; Carnarvon Gorge rock paintings briefly described (stencilled hands, weapons, drawings of food species & geometric designs); Notes Cathedral Cave c.2 miles upstream from art gallery; p.60-64; Ayers Rock - Mt. Olga National Park; Brief details of mythology connected with sacred sites around base belonging to Mala totem of the Uluritdja; p.72; Devils Marbles 60m. south of Tennant Ck. on Stuart Hwy.; Believed by Aborigines to be eggs

of Rainbow Serpent; p.81-88; Windjana Gorge 70m. east of Derby, proposed National Park; Rock paintings depicting animals briefly noted; Gorge used as hideout by Pigeon Brief description of Wandjina & Rainbow Serpent paintings; p.92; Reproduction of bark painting by Mutitupuy from Yirrkala; p.96-97; Brief description of Arnhem Land art; Quotes Mountford Notes on X-ray style, pigments used, religious significance, examples show art from Miailli & Gunwinggu tribes; Bark paintings noted, preparation of bark sheets, pigments & brushes used; p.98-101; Edith Falls & Katherine Gorge rock paintings noted; Dreamtime heroes & mythical animals of great size; p.169; Notes presence of canoe trees at Hattah Lakes National Park; Map in end pocket shows larger Aboriginal reserves only  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)  
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)

Local call number: BF N682.42/P2

Principal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem), b. 1864

Title: Die psychologische Bedeutung der Inzesterscheinungen in Australien [The psychological significance of incest phenomena in Australia]

Annotation: Variety of customs relating to incest - keynote is the marriage rules, refers to patriarchy of east coast tribes, matriarchy of western tribes & variant patriarchy of Central groups, Howitts work on the Kurnai discussed; Summarizes Kurnai marriage rules; Chap.2; The Aborigine as a moral being; initiation (moral significance of circumcision & subincision - Aranda & Loritja); summarizes death penalties for murder & breaches of marriage rules including incest - Unmatjera, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Tjingili, Umbaia, Binbinga; Chap.3; Vendettas, death as a result of fear of black magic; the sensibility of Aborigines; Summarizes rules for expiatory fight among Kurnai, burial practices among western Victorian tribes, Gringai, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja, Warramunga; Practice of eating corpses of dead relative - Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Tangora; Chap.4; Sexual phenomena among the Dieri, incest & punishment - Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja & northern tribes; Chap.5; Permitted cases of incest among Kurnai, Dieri, Kurnandaburi, Kamilaroi, Aranda, Loritja, Kaitish, Arunta, Warramunga; Summary and conclusions; Mainly quotes Howitt, Strehlow, Spencer & Gillen

Source: Internationales Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1929; Bd.30; 1-52

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-7)

Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-8)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

## Serials

Local call number: S 02.2/5

Title: Larissa Behrendt : luncheon speaker 2012

Publication date: 2012

Annotation: Describes upcoming address by Behrendt; central role of Indigenous women in overcoming disadvantage; account of Aboriginal grandmother Lavinia Boney dying in

childbirth and surviving children grew up in a Sydney orphanage; Aboriginal identity; briefly discusses Home, winner of the David Unaipon prize 2004  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Added Author: Clarke, Kris  
Added Author: Simington, Margot  
Source: Jessie Street National Women's Library Newsletter Vol. 23, no. 2 (May 2012), page 1, portrait

Local call number: S 05/10 (30)  
Personal Author: Negline, Anthony  
Title: Aboriginal education achievements through D.S.P. and C.A.P. in the North West Education Region of N.S.W.  
Annotation: Survey of curriculum developments under the Disadvantaged Schools Program and Country Areas Program, particularly the Kamilaroi Culture Kit, school-based courses and video production  
Source: Unicorn -- 1983; 9(3); [239]-45  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10  
Principal Author: Fuller, Robert S.  
Title: The astronomy of the Kamilaroi and Euahlayi peoples and their neighbours / Robert S. Fuller, Ray P. Norris, Michelle Trudgett  
Imprint: 2014  
Collation: pages 3-27  
Annotation: Methodology and results of literature review; stories of the Milky Way, the sky emu, crocodile / kangaroo, Magellanic Clouds (Baayami's wife), Southern Cross and Pointers ( man, cockatoos and death) , the Pleiades (girls and boys), Scorpius (whirlwind, eaglehawk), Orian, the Sun, the Moon, Jupiter, Venus and Meteors  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Added Author: Norris, Ray  
Added Author: Trudgett, Michelle  
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies number 2 (2014), pages 3-27 illustrated

Local call number: S 16/2  
Personal Author: Eliade, Mircea, 1907-1986  
Title: Australian religions, pt.3 : Initiation rites and secret cults  
Annotation: Puberty rites; Bora grounds of Kamilaroi, initiator of rituals & behaviours - symbolic death of initiate, circumcision, subincision - Arunta, Karadjeri, Pitta-Pitta, Arnhem Land; Fire ceremony, initiation & anamnesis; Arnhem land secret cults, Serpent, Fertility mothers, Wauwalak Sisters, Yurlunggur - age grading ceremony (Djungguan), fertility (Kunapipi) & Ngurlmak; Myths relating to Julunggul & Wauwalak; Explanations of rituals Serpent belief of Unambal & Ungarinyin; Initiation of girls - North Aust., Laragia, Wogaidj; Victoria River district secret womens ceremonies; Roles played by women in circumcision rites, relative myths  
Source: History of Religions -- 1967; v.7, no, 1; 61-90  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Batjarnal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)  
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)  
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-7)  
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: S 16/2  
Personal Author: Eliade, Mircea, 1907-1986  
Title: Australian religions, part 5 : Death, eschatology and some conclusions  
Annotation: Death, funerary rites and inquest; the role of medicine men; mourning & other manifestations of grief (Murngin, Arnhem Land); identification of murderer, forms of inquest; Postexistence of the soul - beliefs from Arnhem Land, Wiradjuri, Kulin, Kamilaroi, Gunwinggu tribes, E. Kimberley, Herbert R.; Notes on the Kurangara cult in Kimberleys (Wunambal, Ungarinyin), sacred object of cult; the Djamba cult & its relation to Kurangara; Wandering cults & millenaristic movements; Religious ideology replaced by magic; New cult of Jinimin (Jesus), relative myths (Canning Desert region); Adjustment movement in Elcho Island; Historical reconstruction of Australian cultures; megalithic cultures integrated into religious life of Kimberley & Cape York tribes; Analysis of religious culture  
Source: History of Religions -- 1968; v.7, no.3; 244- 268  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)  
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: S 17.7/7  
Personal Author: Flood, James Bernard  
Title: Aspects of popular religion among Catholic Murris of Moree  
Publication info: Casuarina, NT:Nungalinya College 1985  
Physical descrip: [iii], 19 p.  
Annotation: Focuses on concepts of God, attitudes to the sacraments (baptism, eucharist and marriage), and the understanding of death explores continuity and transformation of traditional Kamilaroi beliefs  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 17/11  
Title: Learning experience makes tremendous impact  
Annotation: Aboriginal student teacher Jim Miller ran successful Kamilaroi culture programme at Walhollow School, Caroonna  
Source: Today -- 1981; 73(3); 10-12 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 23.1/18  
Title: Tamworth is Kamilaroi country  
Source: Indigenous newslines : a magazine on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander issues, July- Aug. 2009, p. 16-19, ill., ports.  
Annotation: Focusses on Gamilaraay, the language of the Kamilaroi people, and country music; the career of Roger Knox, a Kamilaroi country and western singer for forty years  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 25.2/2  
Title: How did Narrabri get its name  
Annotation: Brief note on dialects - Narrabri area - Gunilari, Gunnedah - Wilbraberray, Wee Waa to Walgett Whalemon, Mungindi - Goongara; Borah ceremony; meaning of Narrabri; information from W.J. Quinn  
Source: Dawn -- 1958; v.7, no.10; 9  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Ribh / Araba people (Y107) (Qld SE54-7)  
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Local call number: S 25.2/3  
Personal Author: Reid, William, 1917-1993  
Title: Kamilaroi Aboriginal legend : why the willywag tail has white patches on his body  
Annotation: Related by authors grandfather; Legend about Namoi River area  
Source: New Dawn -- July 1975; v.5, no.3; 15-16  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 34.1/5  
Title: Artist's note: Wendy Pawley  
Annotation: Biographical details of Kamilaroi artist, Wendy Pawley  
Source: Indigenous Law Bulletin. Vol. 6, no. 4 (July 2004), p. 3  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 34.1/5  
Principal Author: Grey, Rosemary  
Title: Artists' note: cover art: Corroboree, Frank Wright  
Source: Indigenous law bulletin, Vol. 6, No. 26 (Mar. - April 2007), p. 5  
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographic references p. 8  
Annotation: Information about the artist for this edition, Frank Wright  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 34.1/5  
Principal Author: de Silva, Samanti  
Title: No longer 'throwing money over the fence' / by Samanti de Silva  
Source: Indigenous law bulletin, Vol. 6, No. 26 (Mar. - April 2007), p. 2-3, ill.  
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographic references p. 3  
Annotation: Background to the proposed 99 year leasing of township land at Nguui, the largest town on the Tiwi islands  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document  
<http://www.austlii.edu.au/au/journals/ILB/2007/>

Local call number: S 34.1/5  
Principal Author: Lee, Heman  
Title: An interview with Louise Taylor / by Heman Lee  
Source: Indigenous law bulletin, Vol. 7, No. 12 (May - June 2009), p. 19 -22  
Annotation: Interview with Louise Taylor, Principal Legal Officer for the Commonwealth Director of Public Prosecutions, and recipient of the ACT Women's Award in honour of International Women's Day  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 37/3  
Personal Author: Gordon, John  
Title: A project in musical salvage  
Annotation: Description of expeditions to record Aboriginal music on N.S.W. coast north of Sydney to Woodenbong, brief notes on some informants, other field trips to western N.S.W., notes recordings made in Bandjelang (several dialects), Gumgaingga, Dainggadi,; Gamilaroi, Ngemba, Wiradjuri, Murawari, Bagundji, Jaiga and language mixture including English, disappearance of music, difficulties in translation, recording of song (possibly in Ngemba) at Lindcombe State Hospital, 1967  
Source: Forum of Education -- 1969; v.28, no.2; 135- 138  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Dainggatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Dainggatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)  
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)  
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)  
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Structural change in language obsolescence : some Eastern Australian examples

Annotation: Examines phonological, morphological syntactic and lexical changes in Kamilaraay, Ngiyampaa and Dharawal; all languages on way to extinction

Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics - 1986; v. 6 no. 2, p. 201-230

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)

Local call number: S 40.1/7

Principal Author: Dixon, R.M.W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-.

Title: The original languages of Australia / by R.M.W. Dixon

Annotation: Reasons and stages of language loss, particularly through dominance of English; language survival only possible if children speak Aboriginal languages; language maintenance programs; comparative vocabulary of Kamilaroi, Wiradjuri and Ngiyampaa

Source: VOX, 1989; no. 3, p. 26-31 -- ill., map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 40/27

Principal Author: McGregor, William

Title: On the status of the feature rhotic in some languages of the north-west of Australia / William McGregor

Annotation: Phonological status of feature rhotic in languages of north west Australia, with reference to; Bardi, Dyirbal, Gooniyandi, Jaru, Jiwari, Kamilaraay, Karajarri; Kayardilt, Kimberley, Kija, Nyikina, Nyul, Nyangumarta, Walmajarri, Warlpiri, Warumanga, Yankunytjatjara, Yinjibarndi, Yukulta, Yuwaalaray

Source: Aboriginal linguistics - 1988; no. 1, p. 166-187

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-2)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Jiwari / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jiwari / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-9)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-9)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-6)  
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-6)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-6)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)  
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)  
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-7)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-7)  
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-5)  
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-5)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Principal Author: Eira, Christina

Title: Book reviews: Gamilaraay, Yuwaalaraay and Yuwaalayaay

Dictionary. Compiled and edited by Anna Ash, John Giacon and Amanda Lissarague

Annotation: Book review

Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics Vol. 25, no. 2 (Oct. 2005), p. 281-288

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Local call number: S 50/1

Principal Author: Konecny, Tania

Title: Ethnographic artefacts : the icebergs tip / Tania Konecny

Annotation: Material culture and culture area theory in the work of D.S. Davidson and F.D. McCarthy; composition of the ethnographic collection in the Australian Museum; review of burial and initiation ceremonies (Kamilaroi and Wiradjuri) in south east New South Wales and description of associated artefacts

Source: Records of the Australian Museum, 1993; v. Supplement 17 p. 45-53 -- map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 50/1

Personal Author: Moore, David R.

Title: Results of an archaeological survey of the Hunter River valley, New South Wales, Australia. Part II : Problems of the lower Hunter and contacts with the Hawkesbury Valley

Annotation: Excavations, stone implements, rock engravings, analysis; contacts of Awabagal, Gaddhang, Birbai, Wonarua, Gamilaroi, Darginung

Source: Records of the Australian Museum -- 1981; 33(9); 388-442 -- bibl.; diags.; map; pls.; tbls.

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)  
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)

Local call number: S 50/2  
Personal Author: Pratt, George  
Added Author: Mann, John F.  
Title: A comparison of the dialects of East and West Polynesian, Malay, Malagasy and Australian  
Annotation: Comparative tables of words; added is comparative table of words from the Hawkesbury, Lake Alexandrina, Adelaide, Lower Murray, Port Lincoln, Northern Territory and Coopers Creek compiled by J.F. Mann  
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.20, 1886; 45-68  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Local call number: S 50/4  
Personal Author: Moore, David R.  
Title: The prehistory of the Hunter River valley  
Annotation: Tribal divisions, locations of Geawegal, Wonnarua, Gaddhang, Gamilaroi, Wiradhuri, Awabagal, Darginung; Notes on Upper Hunter excavations, 1965-67; Implements found in rock shelters - Bondi points, microliths, waste flakes; C14 dating; Excavation above Singleton, 1966, rock shelter above Bulga Creek near Milbrodale (painted cave); Comparative excavation on the Upper Goulburn, Bondi points, microliths, bone implements, C14 dating, notes on prehistory periods  
Source: Australian Natural History -- 1969; v.16, no.5; 166-171 -- illus.; map  
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)  
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)  
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)

Local call number: S 50/23  
Personal Author: Scarlett, N. H.  
Title: The Bilby, Thylacomys Lagotis in Victoria  
Annotation: Variety of local names given to the quadruped Aboriginal names from Dawson, Mathews, Tindale (Djabbwurrung, Bi; gwurung, Gurngobanud, Yualeai, Gamilaroi, Wongaibon, Wiradhuri)  
Source: Victorian Naturalist -- 1969; v.86, no.10; 292-294 -- map  
Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)  
Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)  
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 50/24  
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929  
Title: Presidential address  
Annotation: Social & cultural anthropology of Aborigines - early research, necessity for future study, theories regarding social organization; maps show distribution of tribes according to (1) male & female descent (2) descent of moiety & class names; tables showing organization of Urabunna, Kamilaroi, Warramunga & Mara; Arunta; theory of origin  
Source: Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, 15th, 1921; 1-39 -- illus.; maps  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 54.1/1

Title: Myall Creek massace and memorial site : recognised 170 years on

Publication date: 2008

Annotation: Discusses the inclusion of Myall Creek massacre and memorial site in National Heritage List; history of massacre, killing of 30 Wirrayaraay people; establishment of memorial; special service held to mark 170th anniversary of massacre

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Calley, Malcolm John Chalmers

Title: Firemaking by percussion on the east coast of Australia

Annotation: Technique used by Bandjalang people (Woodenbong, Tabulam, Cabbage Tree Is.), other techniques used by Ungorri, Kamilaroi, Waka Waka (information from Cherburg), Kabi Kabi, Birin, Gumbaingeri, Dhangati, Awabakal; notes on other writers views on occurrences om Ngadjuri, Jaralde, Ramindjeri, Dieri, Adnjamatana, Antakirinja

Source: Mankind -- 1957; v.5, no.4; 168-171 -- pl.; map

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-5)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Language and social distinction in Aboriginal Australia

Annotation: Language of initiation (secret) - Kamilaroi, Njangumada, Anewan, Kurnu; non secret - Gugadja (western S.A.), Murinbada; relationship language Djabwurrung, Koko-Yao, Wik- Mungkan, Gunwinggu (cousin), Murinbada

Source: Mankind -- 1962; v.5, no.12; 514-522

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-9)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-8)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-4)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Petri, Helmut

Title: Kosmogonie unter farbigen Volkern der Westlichen Wuste Australiens

Annotation: Mentions also cosmogony of some other tribes; Narrinyeri, Wumbai, Wotjobaluk, Kurnai, Kulin, Kamilaroi, Ungarinyin, Garadjeri, Njamal, Djualin, Njanidjara, Njangomada, Narganji, Murajardu, Walmadjeri, Julbari-dja

Source: Anthropos -- 1965; v.60; [469]-479 -- Cosmogony of the Western Desert Australians, their theories about creation, belief in Supreme Being, cultural heroes

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-7)

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Australian mythological terms : their etymology and dispersion

Annotation: Survey of written material; origin, meaning and migration of terms; terms grouped according to their roots; formation and meaning of terms; covers Arnhem Land, Central Australia, Kimberley, N.S.W., S.A., Vic., W.A., in many tribal languages; article proves that an intensive cultural and linguistic movement took place within the continent especially between the south-east and Kimberley district

Source: Anthropos -- 1957; v.52; 732-768

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-2)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-8)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-8)

Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-6)

Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-6)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)  
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)  
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)  
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)  
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)  
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)  
Language/Group: Ngilyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
Language/Group: Ngilyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-7)  
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-7)  
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)  
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)  
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-2)  
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)  
Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-2)  
Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)  
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Bootele, F. J. E.

Title: Aboriginal words and meanings

Annotation: From Moore, Kamilaroi dialect; approx. 120 words; answers to questions on message stick markings, naming of boys after initiation, method of burial, initiation ceremony described messengers

Source: Science of Man -- 1899; v.2, no.1; 3-5

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Bucknell, F. N.

Title: Message sticks and their meaning

Annotation: Author was pastoralist near Moree; explanation of markings in Kamilaroi and English; stick called dooloo by tribe

Source: Australasian Anthropological Journal -- 1897; v.1, no.3; 10 -- illus.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Cameron, A. L. P.

Title: Marriage laws of the Aboriginal tribes of N.S.W.

Annotation: Survey of previous analyses and discussions in light of writers own inquiries; Relates especially to Kamilaroi, Wonghibon, Barkingi tribes

Source: Science of Man -- 1902; n.s., v.5, no.II; 176- 179

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Enright, Walter John

Title: Aboriginal districts and notes

Annotation: Location of Minyowie, Kurrungai, Darknung, Wonnahkuah, Kamilaroi, Warrangine, Gringai; comments on difference in dialects

Source: Science of Man -- 1901; n.s., v.4, no.5; 80-81

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)

Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah language (S63) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Greenway, Charles Capel, Archdeacon

Title: Berryberry, Aboriginal myth

Annotation: Legend regarding the constellation, Orion; From Kahmilan tribe

Source: Science of Man -- 1901; v.4, no.10; 168

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Greenway, Charles Capel, Archdeacon

Title: The borah, boohra or boorbung

Annotation: Description of initiation rites of the Kamilaroi & Waholary tribes; religious beliefs; body painting

Source: Science of Man -- 1901; v.4, no.7; 117-118

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Greenway, Charles Capel, Archdeacon

Title: Burribiam or Myanbah

Annotation: Kamilaroi myth concerning the Milky Way

Source: Science of Man -- 1902; v.5, no.3; 52

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Greenway, Charles Capel, Archdeacon

Title: The Constellation Pleiades - Mei-mei

Annotation: Myth of the Kakmilari tribes on the Barwon

Source: Science of Man -- 1901; n.s., v.4, no.11; 190-191

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Greenway, Charles Capel, Archdeacon

Title: Kamilaroi tribe

Annotation: Memories of Aboriginal life and beliefs in N.E. New South Wales; food getting, medicine men, burial rites, bora ceremony; sections, subsections, totems; types of food; syntax and vocabulary

Source: Science of Man, v.11, no.9, 1910; 177-178; no.10; 197-198; no.11; 217-218; no.12; 236-238; v.12, no.1; 15-16; no.2; 35-36; no.3; 55-56; no.4; 76; no.5; 96; no.9; 175; no.10; 191; v.13, no.4; 85; no.5; 105; no.6; 125; no.9; 189

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63  
Personal Author: Hopkins, A.  
Title: Bora ceremony  
Annotation: Authors account of part of ceremony in Gurah 1880; Detailed description of preparation; 2 circles made, separate camp for women; Stages in initiation, Goonaba circle, carved trees, ground sculpture, mysteries explained to initiates, bullroarers, tooth avulsion; Half-caste boys said to be killed by Koorages after ceremony  
Source: Science of Man -- 1901; v.4, no.4; 62-63  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: The Kamilaroi marriage law  
Annotation: An appeal for assistance in elucidation of a problem of kinship and marriage laws  
Source: Science of Man -- 1902; n.s., v.5, no.3; 46- 47  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: Kamilaroi marriage relationships  
Annotation: Correspondence concerning certain problems regarding marriage laws  
Source: Science of Man -- 1902; n.s., v.5, no.10; 159- 161  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63  
Title: Aboriginal words and meanings  
Annotation: Comparative vocabularies of approx. 130 words from Roland Plains (J.A.H. Kemp of Armidale); Burnett District (H.J. Marks, Eidsvold, Qld.); Augustus Downs, Floraville, Leichhardt R. (A. Donner); Kamilaroi dialect, Moree (F.N. Bucknell)  
Source: Science of Man -- 1899; v.2, no.6; 106-108  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63  
Title: Linguistics : [comparative vocabularies]  
Annotation: Parallel vocabularies in tabular form, supplied by members; Covers Wooradgery, Cammelroy, Goon-gan-je; Minkin, Mikadoon, Kamileroi, Coombyugura, Yowaldri (Barwon R.), Wilwan, Mamburra (Gonjmal), Moiraldubun; Tribes not identified in following areas Croydon, Orara R., Dubbo, Narrandera, Darling R., Cumeroogunga, Port Jackson, Macquarie R., Lachlan R., Wollondilly R., Raffles Bay, King Georges Sound, Moreton Bay, Mulligan R., Johnstone R., Bellingen R.  
Source: Australasian Anthropological Journal, v.1, no.1, 1896; 12-13; no.2; 12-13; no.4, 1897; 88-89; no.5; 106-107; no.6; 122  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-8)  
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-8)  
Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-6)  
Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-6)  
Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)  
Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)  
Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)  
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63  
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918  
Title: Aboriginal ground & tree drawings  
Annotation: Types of ground drawings, survey of earth mound figures from early writers - Karkaroc (Victoria), Moonie River, Beltana and S.A., Bulgeraga Creek (Wiradjuri tribe), Gnoura (Kamilaroi tribe), Redbank Creek (Qld), Gundabloui - 11 figures illustrated with explanatory notes; tree art - Lachlan River, Murray and Darling Rivers, Diamantina River (Qld), red hands painted on trees, Leichhardt River, Bulgeraga Creek (Wiradjuri), Gnourer Creek (Kamilaroi); 17 figures illustrated with explanatory notes  
Source: Science of Man -- 1898; v.1, no.8; 185-187 -diags.  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63  
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918  
Title: Aboriginal initiation ceremonies  
Annotation: Bora ceremony of the Kamilaroi, plan and detailed description of bora ground, ground images drawn of Byama; account of initiation ceremonies  
Source: Science of Man, v.1, no.4, 1898; 79-80; no.9; 202206 -- diag.  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63  
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918  
Title: Folk-lore of the Australian Aborigines  
Annotation: (1) Tradition relating to rock in the reach of the Hawkesbury; legend from Botany Bay to Shoalhaven River - The arrival of the Thurrawal tribe Australia (2) Barwon, Namoi, Castlereagh and Macquarie Rivers (Kamilaroi and Wiradhuri) - Destruction of the Mullion, the eaglehawk (3) Macintyre, Barwon Rivers; The Kurra and the Warrior; Manning, Hastings and Macleay Rivers - Thoorkook and Byamas sons; Clarence River (Bunjellung) - The Warenggary and Karambal; (4) Coolangatta homestead - The hereafter, legend of rock on side of Coolangatta mountain  
Source: Science of Man, v.1, no.3, 1898; 69-70; no.4; 91-93; no.5; 117-119; no.6; 142-143  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 57/63  
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918  
Title: The Kamilaroi divisions  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Attempt made to dispense with terms, class and sub-class use of totemic group and section; explanation of these; female descent; marriage laws  
Source: Science of Man -- 1898; v.1, no.7; 155-158 -- tbl.  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63  
Title: Scripture narratives in Kamilaroi  
Annotation: Key to pronunciation and texts in native language & English; Source not stated but probably from Archdeacon Greenway  
Source: Science of Man, v.13, no.3, 1911; 66; no.4; 86; no.5; 106; no.6; 125-126  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 57/63  
Personal Author: Vernon, John  
Title: [Letter to Editor]  
Annotation: Words and translation of two stanzas of song from Wallumba River (Camleray language); Manning River District  
Source: Science of Man -- 1908; v.10, no.2; 28  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 61/2  
Title: Bill Reid remembers / (as told to Rose Ellis at Tamworth, N.S.W.)  
Annotation: Gamilaroi mans life and work in Aboriginal Progressive Association, Dept. Aboriginal Affairs, and Aboriginal Advancement Association; emu egg carving  
Source: Aboriginal Health Worker, 1988; v. 12 no. 1, p. 3-9 -ill.  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 71.2/2  
Principal Author: Rumley, Katrina  
Title: A new Keeping Place / Katrina Rumley  
Source: Artreach Autumn 2006, p. 22, ill.  
Annotation: Discussion of Moree's Keeping Place, its establishment, design, storage of cultural objects and carved trees and appropriate access to these items.  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 71/8  
Principal Author: Genocchio, Benjamin  
Title: Letter from Istanbul / Benjamin Genocchio  
Annotation: Report of the 8th Istanbul Biennial, September 2003; photographs of Michael Riley hung prominently in main exhibition hall and his image of a feather used on promotional posters; theme was 'Poetic Justice', bringing poetry and justice together with well crafted and beautiful works engaged with social and political issues  
Source: Art monthly Australia no. 165 (Nov. 2003), p.3-4, ill.  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 71/8  
Principal Author: Morrell, Tim  
Title: Marshall Bell: looking for history / Timothy Morrell  
Source: Art Monthly Australia no. 239 (May 2011), p. 18-19, ill.  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 71/13  
Principal Author: Allas, Tess  
Title: Determination and a strong will: (a history of) the Euraba Paper Company / Tess Allas  
Publication date: 2011  
Annotation: Annotation pending  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Source: Artlink Volume 31, number 2 (2011), pages 132-134, illustrations, portraits

Local call number: S 71/13  
Title: Reko Rennie  
Publication date: 2014  
Annotation: "Profiles graffiti artist Reko Rennie who explores his Aboriginal identity through contemporary mediums. Rennie's art incorporates his association to the Kamilaroi people using traditional geometric patterning which represents his community. Through his art, Rennie provokes discussion surrounding Indigenous culture and identity in contemporary urban environments." [author's

abstract]

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Source: Artlink Volume 34, number 1 (2014), pages 59-60, illustrations, portraits

Local call number: S 71/18

Principal Author: O'Riordan, Maurice

Title: Richard Bell 2003 winner NATSIAA / Maruice O'Riordan

Annotation: Report on 20th Telstra National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Art Award (NATSIAA); controversies including questions of transparency and over winning work, Gamilaroi artist Richard Bell's 'Scientia E Metaphysica (Bell's Theorem)', on aesthetic and political grounds; controversy over t-shirt worn by Bell on opening night; other winners and their works mentioned include Peppimenarti artist Regina Wilson, Torres Strait Islander Alick Tipoti, Galuma Narritjin Maymuru, Maningrida artist Lorna Jin-Gubarrangunya; mention of sculpture by Helen Fernando and of promising new talent included in exhibition as well as other works and participants

Source: Australian art collector Issue 26 (Oct. - Dec. 2003), p.92-93, ill.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 71/24

Corporate Author: National Film and Sound Archive (Australia)

Title: New voices, old technology / National Film and Sound Archive (Australia)

Publication date: 2014

Annotation: Details use of wax cylinder recording technology by Stiff Gins to record the song 'Dust' in two Indigenous languages; provides technical details about recording process and equipment used

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wemba Wemba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Source: Icon issue 2 (January to February 2014), pages 108-109, illustrations, portraits

Local call number: S 99.1/1

Corporate Author: Parkes and District Historical Society

Title: Aboriginal activity in the Parkes district

Annotation: Wiradjuri, Wong-aibon tribes & Kamilarois; Stone tools which have been found, dendroglyphs; Aboriginal names still in use in the district

Source: Royal Australian Historical Society -- Newsletter, no.84, Sept. 1969; 7

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: S 99/2

Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Added Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: Emu and brolga, a Kamilaroi myth

Annotation: Text of a Kamilaroi Dreaming Story collected by Tindale in 1938 working with Harry Doolan; uses Austin's orthography

Source: Aboriginal history -- 1985; 9(1); 8-21 -- bibl.; maps

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 99/2

Principal Author: Horner, Jack

Title: A letter from Jack Horner : some experiences and thoughts on continuity of cultural knowledge and language among Aboriginal people in Northern New South Wales (1930-1960's), related in a letter to 'Aboriginal History' / Jack Horner.

Annotation: Memories of some Kamilaroi traditions, life, society and how they have changed

Source: Aboriginal History Vol. 20, 1996, p. [195-200]

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)

Local call number: S 99/2  
Personal Author: Wood, Marilyn  
Title: The journey to 'Forked Mountain' / Marilyn Wood  
Annotation: Examination of the historical relationship to land in the Coonabarabran region, NSW; history of local Aboriginal applications for land grants in the nineteenth century - difficulty of interpreting basis for claim; development of contemporary relationships to the land and place examined through the life of Mary Jane Cain; race relations in the colonisation process  
Source: Aboriginal History Vol.25, (2001), p.[200]-215  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: S 99/2  
Principal Author: Lawson, Sylvia, 1932-  
Title: Along the 'pot-holed track': meditations on mixed inheritance in recent work by Ivan Sen and Dennis McDermott/ Sylvia Lawson  
Source: Aboriginal History Vol. 30 (2006), p. 211-217  
Annotation: Review of the film 'Yellow Fella' by Kamilaroi filmmaker Ivan Sen  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: SF 37.1/1  
Corporate Author: University of Sydney. Dept. of Adult Education. Bernard van Leer Foundation Action/Research Project  
Title: Report on visit to north-west... June 9th to June 13<sup>th</sup> 1969  
Publication info: Sydney 1969  
Physical descrip: 5 p.  
Annotation: Visits to Moree, Mungindi, Boggabilla, Tingha (Kamilaroi & Ucumbal people) 34 words listed  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-6)  
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Local call number: SF 99.2/2  
Corporate Author: Bourke and District Historical Society  
Title: Papers presented... on the history of Bourke, v.2  
Publication info: Bourke [1968]  
Physical descrip: 202p.  
Annotation: Quotes various authorities; p.15-34; Tribal areas Bulalli, Kamilaroi, Wiradjuri, Willaroi, Wonghibon, alternate names given for neighbouring tribes; All aspects of Ngemba way of life quoted, similarity to Barkinji, Parooinge, gives areas for paintings, 1891-1915 census, uses of pituri, account of Peter, fugitive & murderer, killed 1872, extracts from Town & Country Journal, Brewarrina News on; finding native well Glen Ora Station 16/2/68, some artifacts located, proposed restoration of fish traps Brewarrina; p.41; Native police under Walker, 1849; p.44; Differences in language & weapons of tribesmen met near Fort Bourke 1859; p.54-55; White murders Culgoa district 1845; p.59; Brief mention of Warrego, Culgoa, Barwan & Bogan R. languages; p.79-80; Native fisheries Nonah, Mt. Murchison tribe alarmed at steamer on Barwan R. 1859; p.84-86; Barwan R. legend of Rainbow Snake & river steamer Wandering Jew, Fish traps, King Clyde, calling the fish, the Dying King, told by Mrs. Doreen Wright, Ngeamba tribe; p.165-180; Extracts from Currawinya diaries 1870-1881, cases of friction between natives, searches for natives to muster sheep  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)  
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-4)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)  
Language/Group: Barundji language (NSW SH55-5)  
Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-5)  
Language/Group: Bolali language (D11) (NSW SH54-16)  
Language/Group: Bolali people (D11) (NSW SH54-16)  
Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-3)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-3)  
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-3)  
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)  
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

### **Pamphlets**

Local call number: p BAS  
Personal Author: Bastian, Adolf, 1826-1905  
Title: Matriarchat und Patriarchat  
Annotation: General article; discusses moieties, totemic relationship, hordes, age grouping; includes notes on Ngarego, Dieri, Thedora, Wiraigiri, Kamilaroi, Kurnai amongst tribes of other races  
Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie, Transactions -- 1886; v.18; [331-341]  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)

Local call number: p BEN  
Personal Author: Benham, J. H.  
Title: Blackfellows burial trees  
Annotation: General discussion on dendroglyphs; mention of teleleglyphs & taphoglyphs areas where situated; purpose; position; age; est. of numbers; Areas mentioned; Bogan R., Roseholm, near Peak Hill; Yalga Creek, near Peak Hill; Kamilaroi & Wiradjuri tribes mentioned in connection with dendroglyphs Source: Wild Life -- 1942; v.4, no.II; 417-419 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p BIR  
Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-  
Title: Some environmental and cultural factors influencing the structuring of Australian Aboriginal populations  
Annotation: Fieldwork 1938-1939; investigation in order to quantify the relationship between rainfall and the size of the tribal area as a step in devising a method of evaluating the size of tribal population; planimeter for determining tribal areas; tribal fragmentation - Murngin, Daly River area and in Boulia district; consolidation amongst tribes in central interior N.S.W., such as Kamilaroi & Wiradjuri; estimated mean rainfall in areas of Lake Eyre (Wonkanguru), Gulf of Carpentaria (Njanga), rainforest (Mamu), north coast N.S.W. (Daingatti); list of animal and plant foods available S.W. Western Australia; Table 1; Effects of ecological & cultural factors upon density ratios - A; Unearned surface water, Murray River; B; Marine resources of Islands; C; Marine resources of Mainland coast tribes (119) - Wirangu through Wardandi, Pindjarup through Ngaluma, Njangamada and Karadjeri, Jauor through Nimanboro, Wogait through Gunavidji, Nungubuju through Karundi, Ankamuti through Koko-imudji, Jungkurara through Warkamai, Bindal through Kabikabi, Jagara through Awabakal, Kameraigal through Bratauolong, Kurung through Nauo; fragmentation of tribes due to recent acquisition of circumcision and subincision rites - Jokula through Kurna, Kalibamu through Ramindjeri, Workabunga through Maljangapa, Kukatji through Wiljakali, Workabunga through Ngandanjara, Kukatji through Wadjalan; insular & coastal populations, exclusion on cultural grounds; variation in population size, comparisons, estimates  
Source: American Naturalist -- 1953; v.87; 171-207 -- graphs; maps; tpls.  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)  
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)  
 Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)  
 Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)  
 Language/Group: Galibamu people (G27) (Qld SE54-6)  
 Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-7)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)  
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-2)  
 Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-5)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)  
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)  
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-6)  
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)  
 Language/Group: Ngandangara people (L30) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)  
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-7)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-4)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)  
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-5)  
 Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-6)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-3)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-5)

Local call number: p BIR

Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-

Title: Some population problems involving Pleistocene man

Annotation: Examines problem of estimating time required for a population to expand into & completely populate an unoccupied area (Aust.); discusses original numbers of migrants; rates of population increase (Bass St. islanders, mainland - quotes Cudmore (1893) on Maraura tribe); regional variation in carrying capacity; rate of budding off to new areas; Sets up models of population growth & spread in recent & Pleistocene Aust.; Estimate of time required originally to occupy Australia

Source: Cold Spring Harbor Symposia in Quantitative Biology, v.22, 1957; 47-69 -- diags.; tpls.; maps

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Adyinuri / Idj-Inadjana people (Y17) (Qld SD54-4)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-6)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-8)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-3)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gugu Yawa people (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)  
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)  
Language/Group: Miyan people (E50) (Qld SF55-6)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)  
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: p BOG

Corporate Author: Boggabri Adult Education Committee

Title: Boggabri : the story of our town

Publication info: [n.p] 1957

Physical descrip: 48 p.

Annotation: Produced to commemorate the Golden Grain Festival, Sept. 1957; Kamilaroi tribal lands centred on Liverpool Plains, upper reaches of Hunter (Murrurundi to Muswellbrook & to Walgett, Coonabarabran), notes on use of poison made from putrified matter, origins of name Boggabri, first white settler George Clarke lived with Aborigines to escape detection for theft, local clashes with white settlers, employment of Aborigines as stock keepers, quotes William Gardner on challenge to white man from Manilla and Namoi tribes, 1846

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p BUC

Personal Author: Buchhorn, Richard

Title: Boobera Lagoon : a focus for reconciliation / Richard Buchhorn.

Publication info: North Sydney : Australian Catholic Social Justice Council, 1997.

Physical descrip: 36 p. ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 1864201193

Annotation: Outlines the traditional importance of the Boobera Lagoon and area to all local Aboriginal people - the Kurree sacred story; the colonial history of that area; the cases brought to safeguard the lagoon from desecration and polluting misuse from 1970s to 1997; as an example of Australia's colonial history and attitudes, their continuation, and possibilities for change and reconciliation

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p CHR

Personal Author: Christison, Ray

Title: Gilgandra Shire thematic history / Gilgandra Shire Council.

Publication info: [Gilgandra, N.S.W.] : Gilgandra Shire Council, 2009.

Physical descrip: 16 pages ; 30 cm

Annotation: This thematic history has been prepared as part of a community based heritage study undertaken in the Gilgandra Shire in 2008.

Technical details: System requirements: Adobe Acrobat Reader to access files in a PDF format.

Technical details: Available via World Wide Web. On 24/6/2010 freely available from the Gilgandra Shire Council website at:

<http://www.gilgandra.nsw.gov.au/index.cfm?objectid=E9FB34A5-1708-51EB-A67D51F68FC46D87>.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Electronic access: Publisher site

Electronic access: Archived version

Local call number: p FER

Personal Author: Fernando, Rose.

Added Author: Thorne, Christine.

Added Author: Sullivan, Deborah.

Title: Little booramas day out / a short story by Rose Fernando, Gamilaraay Nation, North West New South Wales ; edited by Christine Thorne, illustrated by Deborah Sullivan.  
Publication info: [Walgett, N.S.W. : Walgett Aboriginal Medical Service], c2001.  
Physical descrip: 18 p. : col. ill., port. ; 30 cm.  
Annotation: Children's story with some Gamilaraay words  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p FIS  
Personal Author: Fison, Lorimer, 1832-1907  
Title: The classificatory system of kinship  
Annotation: Outlines how the author began his research into Kamilaroi system with W. Ridley and comments on terminology and systems from other parts of Australia  
Source: Royal Society of Victoria - - Transactions and proceedings, v.10, 1870; 154 - 199 - -  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p FUL  
Personal Author: Fuller, Robert S.  
Title: The emu sky knowledge of the Kamilaroi and Euahlayi peoples / Robert S. Fuller, Michael G. Anderson, Ray P. Norris, Michelle Trudgett  
Publication info: 2014  
Physical descrip: pages 1-13 : illustrations, chart, map  
Annotation: Surveys literature recording the Emu in the Sky in Aboriginal cultures throughout Australia; then discusses in detail the Emu as understood by the Kamilaroi and Euahlayi peoples covering aspects such as orientation of the Emu at different times of year and its relationship to the Bora ceremony  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Added Author: Anderson, Michael G.  
Added Author: Norris, Ray  
Added Author: Trudgett, Michelle  
Source: Journal of Astronomical History and Heritage Volume 17 Issue 2 2014 : pages 1-13  
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document  
<http://arxiv.org/ftp/arxiv/papers/1403/1403.0304.pdf>

Local call number: p FUL  
Principal Author: Fuller, Robert S.  
Title: Star maps and travelling to ceremonies - the Euahlayi people and their use of the night sky / Robert S. Fuller, Michelle Trudgett, Ray P. Norris, Michael G. Anderson  
Edition: Preprint  
Publication date: [2014]  
Collation: pages 1-16 : illustrations (chiefly coloured)  
Annotation: Discusses Aboriginal use of the stars for navigation when travelling on trade routes; and the use of star patterns to depict dreaming tracks or songlines; describes travel routes depicted by star patterns in Figures 2-8 and compares them with their corresponding terrestrial maps  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Added Author: Trudgett, Michelle  
Added Author: Norris, Ray  
Added Author: Anderson, Michael G.  
Source: Journal of Astronomical History and Heritage Volume 17 number 2 2014 : pages 1-16  
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document <http://arxiv.org/abs/1406.7456>

Local call number: p GIG  
Personal Author: Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer, 1848-1909  
Title: La collezione etnografica... geograficamente classificata, parte 1, Australasia : La Eta della pietra nell Australasia & specialmente alla Nuova Zelanda  
Publication info: Citta di Castello : Firenze:Societa Tipografica Editrice Coop. 1894  
Physical descrip: [xiv], 45p.

Annotation: Descriptive catalogue of authors collection of 400-500 implements from all areas of Australia; For each item, gives native name, description and provenance; On the typing of stone tools and the difficulty of establishing sequences

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-4)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-3)

Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-7)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Goinal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-4)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ladi Ladi / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-9)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-7)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-6)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngaduk / Ngarduk people (N40) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)

Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-9)

Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)

Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-4)

Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-5)

Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-6)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)  
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)  
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-1)  
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-8)  
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-8)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)  
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)  
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-6)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)  
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-2)  
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p GOO

Title: [Facebook pages on Goomeri Tent Embassy]

Publication info: 2012

Physical descrip: [13] leaves : col. ill. ; 30 cm

Partial contents: Sovereign tent embassies : Aboriginal tribal nations Australia : June 2012  
[map] -- Goomeri Tent Embassy Moree; All welcome @ Moree Tent Embassy; Sovereign  
Goomeroi Homeland Tent Embassy [protocols]; Goomeroi Sovereign Tent Embassy  
celebrating 150 years of Survival in Moree; Yanay to Gamilaraay 2009: first NSW coroboree  
in modern times; Toomelah gathering [Facebook page]

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to images

<https://www.facebook.com/GoomeroiSovereignTentEmbassy>

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Added Author: Goomeroi Sovereign Tent Embassy

Local call number: p GRA

Personal Author: Grant, Cec

Added Author: Illingworth, Bruce

Title: The Cec Grant / Wongamar story / storyteller : Cec Grant : illustrator : Bruce Illingworth

Publication info: Wagga Wagga, NSW:The Teachers Collection , 1996 1996

Physical descrip: 23 p.; ill.

ISBN: 1-87602-007-5

Annotation: Childhood at Condobolin and Hanwood, Griffith, work in the railways, conversion  
and call to the ministry

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p GRA

Personal Author: Graebner, Fritz

Title: Wanderung und Entwicklung sozialen Systeme in Australien [Migration and  
development of social systems in Australia]

Physical descrip: [20] p. : ill., map ; 36 cm. +10 p. summary.

Annotation: Discusses tribal organization - marriage classes totemic groups, development  
throughout Australia; 4 and 2 class groups - N.W. coast, Arunta, Anula Binbinga, numerous  
Queensland groups; gives particulars of class names of Wakelbura tribe, Kalkadun,  
Maitakudi, Maikulen & Yerrunthully; map on p.183 shows distribution of types of social  
systems throughout Australia; list of tribes with 4-class system; notes on the mixed system of  
North Queensland; discusses totems of Buntamurra, Ungerri & Yerunthully with brief  
reference to other groups; operation of marriage classes among Pitta Pitta and neighbours;  
exceptions to system, explains differences and variations amongst numerous tribes,  
terminology; origin of 8-class system, marriage rules - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, terms  
adopted by other tribes; burial customs, shield distribution (with diagrams) from many groups,  
typical example of boomerangs - distribution; discusses relations between patrilineal &  
matrilineal tendencies; diffusion of social system backed up by parallel diffusion of culture  
traits; draws extensively on Howitt, Spencer and Gillen, Smyth and Curr

Source: Globus 1906; Vol. 90, no.12; [181]-186; no.13; 207-210; no.14; 220-224; no.15; 237-241

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-2)  
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)  
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-5)  
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-9)  
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-9)  
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)  
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)  
Language/Group: Gugu Bididji language (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)  
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)  
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-5)  
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)  
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI language (C26) (NT SE53-7)  
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI people (C26) (NT SE53-7)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-2)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-2)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-5)  
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-3)  
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-3)  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-4)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)  
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-5)  
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-5)

Local call number: p GRA

Personal Author: Grant, Elizabeth.

Added Author: O'Brien, Terrie Anne.

Title: My humpy home : a collection of poems and short stories / by Elizabeth Grant ; illustrated by Terrie Anne O'Brien.

Publication info: O'Connor, A.C.T. : Restoration House, 1998.

Physical descrip: 44 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0869420828

Annotation: Short stories and poems about childhood experiences as a fringe dweller in the 1950s and 1960s

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p GUN

Personal Author: Gundert, H.

Title: Die religiösen Vorstellungen der Australier

Annotation: Based on work of J. Manning with Kamelaroi and other groups; Baieme; initiation

Source: Evangelische Missions-Mag. -- 1878; 27; 114-20

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p HIL

Personal Author: Hill, Richard

Added Author: Thornton, George

Title: Notes on the Aborigines of New South Wales

Publication info: Syd.:Govt. Pr. 1892

Physical descrip: 8p.

Annotation: Natives meet in Sydney for coroboree or to adjust differences; Cammaragal tribe sometimes joined by natives from Parramatta; Windsor & Richmond languages differed a little, but many words alike; Physical description and mental characteristics; Few Aboriginal place names given round Sydney; Religious beliefs; Disease resembling small pox noticed - called Galgala by natives; Notes on hunting and marine food; Native doctors; Basis of all Australian languages said to be Komloroi and Weradgery , comparative words given; Names of natives; Tooth avulsion ceremony called Yoolangh

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-5)  
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p HOW

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The native tribes of southeast Australia

Annotation: Reply to R.H. Mathews; marriage rules and breakdown, subsection and section systems amongst Kamilaroi, Barkinji, Kurnai, Murrawari & Wonghibon; Murrawari customs; magic to deter wrong marriage; numbers surviving at Bourke, conditions at Brewarrina; numbers surviving at Wimmera River, Framlingham, Lake Condahin [Lake Condah] stations (Vic) and policy of Board for Protection of Aborigines; causes of extinction of tribes; marriage rule changes amongst Warramunga, Dieri, Lake Eyre tribes numbers surviving in Brisbane and at Frasers island (Qld)

Source: American Antiquarian Vol.30 (1908), p. 81-95, diags. Photocopy

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p KNE

Personal Author: Kneale, Kay E.

Added Author: Johnson, A. S.

Title: A Mee Mees [Ivy Greens] memories

Publication info: Inverell, NSW:Regional Printers 1984

Physical descrip: 38 p.

Annotation: Prepared for use in schools; information on Kamilaroi, including medicines, food, vocabulary

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p KOO

Personal Author: Koorang, Mundara.

Title: The little platypus and the fire spirit / story and illustrations by Mundara Koorang.

Edition: Paperback ed.

Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Studies Press, 2009.

Physical descrip: [31] p. : col. ill. ; 19 x 24 cm.

General Note: Previous ed.: 2005.

Audience: For children.

ISBN: 9780855757014 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p LAN

Personal Author: Lang, Andrew

Added Author: Parker, K. Langloh (Katie Langloh), 1856-1940

Title: Australian religion / A. Lang

Physical descrip: p. 489-495

Annotation: Reviews the evidence for a belief in a High-God in Aboriginal religion; origins of Baiame/Byamee and Daramulun/Gayandy; includes a letter from K. Langloh Parker outlining her method of recording myths; spiritualism; totems; origins of wood and stone ritual objects and use of the bull-roarer; material drawn from Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Euahlayi and Arunta

Source: Folklore - Vol. 10, no. 4 (1899)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-5)  
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-5)

Local call number: p LAU

Personal Author: Lauterer, Joseph

Title: The Aboriginal languages of Eastern Australia compared : a philological essay

Annotation: Comparison of Eastern Australian languages, particularly certain words such as the negative

Source: Royal Society of Queensland -- Proceedings, v.12, 1897; [11]-16

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay language (L41) (Qld SF55-13)

Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: p LIN

Added Author: Lindsay, Grace.

Title: Granny Munro / by Grace Lindsay.

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Lawson, N.S.W. : Mission Publications of Australia, c1998.

Physical descrip: 34 p. : ill, ports. ; 19 cm.

ISBN: 1862882169

Annotation: Biography of Granny Munro including information on her time at Long Gully Reserve

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p MAC

Personal Author: Mackie, Robert Cliffe

Title: Anthropological notes of 50 years ago

Annotation: Etiquette at gathering, physical & mental characteristics, general anthropological account; Effigies used at ceremonies (Condamine R.); Bora ceremonies on Murray R. - Kamilaroi tongue used; List of native words

Source: Royal Society of Queensland -- Proceedings, v.23, pt.1, 1911; p. 107-119

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p MAT  
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918  
Title: Notes on the Aborigines of New South Wales / by R.H. Mathews  
Publication info: Sydney:Govt. Pr. 1907  
Physical descrip: [40] p.  
Annotation: Sociology of Ngeumba tribe; the Bora of the Kamilaroi tribes; weapons; rock carvings; songs at initiation ceremonies  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Local call number: p MOR  
Personal Author: Morgan, Lewis H. (Lewis Henry), 1818-1881  
Added Author: Fison, Lorimer, 1832-1907  
Title: [Paper on Australian kinship presented to the 642nd meeting of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 12 March 1872] / Lewis H. Morgan presented the following paper ...  
Physical descrip: p. 412-438  
Annotation: Kamilaroi classificatory kinship system; kin terminologies; laws of marriage; social organisation interpreted in terms of Nineteenth Century notions of social evolution from savagery to Barbarianism to civilization  
Source: Proc. Am. Acad. Arts Sci. -- 1872  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p MOR  
Title: Moree : gateway to the outback : artesian spa capital of Australia  
Publication info: Moree, N.S.W. : Moree Plains Shire Council, [200-]  
Physical descrip: 25 p. : col. ill., col. map ; 30 cm.  
Annotation: INCOMPLETE  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p MUR  
Personal Author: Murray, Archibald Wright  
Title: Forty years mission work in Polynesia and New Guinea from 1835 to 1875  
Publication info: London:James Nisbet 1876  
Physical descrip: xvi, 505 p.  
Annotation: p.448-452; Darnley Islanders described - clothing, houses, mummification; p.452-453; Warrior Island food; p.455; Tavan - physical appearance of natives, body ornaments; p.465; Description of Somerset settlement; Missionary work in Torres Straits Islands described; Infanticide; p.469; Murray Islands - physical appearance of natives, weapons, canoes, houses; p.500- 501; Notes on religious beliefs of the Kamilaroi and Wiradhuri supplied by W. Ridley; Folding chart gives comparison of languages of Torres Straits Islands, New Guinea, some Polynesian dialects, and the Australian continent; These include vocabulary of approximately 60 words from Torres Straits and New Guinea, 60 from Murray, Darnley and Stephens Islands, 60 Moreton Bay tribe words, 40 Cape York tribe words  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-7)  
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p MYA  
Title: Myall Creek massacre & memorial : our shared history  
Edition: Rev. and repr. [ed.]  
Publication info: Bingara [N.S.W.] : Myall Creek Memorial Committee, 2008  
Physical descrip: 28 p. ; 21 cm.  
Bibliography note: Bibliography : p. 28  
Contents Note: The story of the Myall Creek Massacre / Ted Stubbins -

The wider historical context / Jim Boyce -- Time line history / Jim Boyce -- Time line of the creation of the memorial / Paulette Hayes -- The Reconciliation Opening Ceremony -- The memorial plaques

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Added Author: Myall Creek Memorial Committee

Local call number: p NAS

Personal Author: Naseby, C.

Title: The Aborigines of Australia : stories about the Kamilaroi tribe...

Publication info: Maitland:Mercury Office 1882

Physical descrip: 11p.

Annotation: Gwydir district 1833-1838; Incidents among the natives, depredations, murders in area; Clever escapes by natives from lock-ups; Types of food eaten; Method of fishing & hunting

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p NAT

Personal Author: Nathan, David

Title: Caught in a web of Murri words : creating and using the Kamilaroi/Gamilaraay web dictionary / David Nathan.

Physical descrip: p. 35-42

Annotation: The Kamilaroi/Gamilaraay Web Dictionary, launched in February 1996 was the Web's first true dictionary; explains how new communication technologies can be linked to conventional texts

Source: LASIE, Vol. 27, no. 4 (Dec. 1996), p. 35-42.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p NEW

Title: Teaching Aboriginal languages : case studies / Board of Studies New South Wales.

Publication info: Sydney : Board of Studies NSW, 2000.

Physical descrip: 59 p. : 1 map ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0731342631

Annotation: Contains six case studies of Aboriginal language programs operating in New South Wales and the Northern Territory; provides a background to languages, who was involved in developing the programs, what the objectives and major issues were, highlights, and what was achieved

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: p NEW

Title: Remembering Togee, King of the Butheroe tribe, in the central west

Publication info: 2004

Physical descrip: 2 p.

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to document

[http://web.archive.org/web/20070906182755/http://www3.environment.nsw.gov.au/npws.nsf/Content/dec\\_media\\_041213\\_togee](http://web.archive.org/web/20070906182755/http://www3.environment.nsw.gov.au/npws.nsf/Content/dec_media_041213_togee)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p NSW  
Principal Author: West, Paul  
Title: Returning to the river : the revival of weaving in the Gamilaraay Aboriginal communities of Toomelah and Boggabilla / by Paul West  
Annotation: Describes a project conducted as a workshop to revive traditional basket weaving practice by Aboriginal women in Toomelah and Boggabilla ; Maningrida women share their basket weaving techniques with the Toomelah/Boggabilla women  
Source: Artexposed / NSW Community Arts Association, Casula, N.S.W. : NSW Community Arts Association, 1999, p. 2-5, ill.  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p NEW  
Title: Our place : Schools Reconciliation Challenge teaching kit  
Publication info: [Glebe, N.S.W.] : New South Wales Reconciliation Council, [2012]  
Physical descrip: 30, [1] p. ; 30 cm.  
General Note: Cover title  
Contents Note: Introduction : How to enter; About the NSW Reconciliation Council -- Schools Reconciliation Challenge : Why Reconciliation?; Why art?; 2011 Artwork gallery; Exploring the theme : Our place -- Sample art lessons -- Culturally appropriate teaching : strategies for teaching Aboriginal students; Terminology -- Lift out Reconciliation timeline -- Fact sheets: Reconciliation; Aboriginal NSW; Australian Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples -- 2011 Schools Reconciliation Honour Roll  
Annotation: The Schools Reconciliation Challenge an annual art competition for young people in NSW aged 10-16; discusses reconciliation and its importance; gives information and photograph of Aboriginal carved tree near Dubbo; suggests culturally sensitive approaches, strategies and appropriate terms to use when developing teaching programs; outlines brief history of New South Wales; briefly discusses Gamilaroi country and language; gives NSW Aboriginal Land Rights Act (1983) definition of identity; explains symbolic meaning of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander flags, welcome to country and acknowledgement of country  
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document  
<http://www.nswreconciliation.org.au/schools-reconciliation-challenge>  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Eora / Iora people (S61) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Added Author: New South Wales Reconciliation Council

Local call number: p RAY  
Personal Author: Ray, Sidney H. (Sidney Herbert), 1858-1939  
Title: Aboriginal languages  
Annotation: Unity of the southern languages, classification, phonology, grammar, possessive pronouns listed for 16 groups, words for one, two, ear, eye, hand, man, given in many languages with comments; Aboriginal words in Australian-English, lists words of importance  
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopaedia, v.11, 1925; 2-15  
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-5)  
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-5)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-9)  
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)  
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)  
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)  
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Parkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)  
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-2)  
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-2)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)  
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)  
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-1)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)  
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)  
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-7)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-6)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)  
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje language (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)  
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-9)  
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-9)  
 Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)  
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung/Wada wurrung/Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga language (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)  
 Language/Group: Witukari language (A60) (WA SF50-4)  
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-4)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Local call number: p REC

Personal Author: Reclus, Elie, 1827-1904

Title: Racontars mythologiques des sauvages australiens

Annotation: Discusses Aboriginal mythology - Narrinyeri, Non Non and Kamilaroi tribes

Source: Bull. Soc. neuchatel. Geogr. - - 1892/3; 7; 98-112 --  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yalalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: p ROS

Personal Author: Rose, Frederick G. G. (Frederick George Godfrey), 1915-1991

Title: The case of the smuggling of the Australian Aboriginal "crown jewels" out of Australia / Frederick G.G. Rose.

Physical descrip: p. [217]-229. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Theories of social anthropology; the work of Theodore Strehlow; establishment of the Strehlow Research Foundation; land rights and the Strehlow Foundation's Tjurunga; the mining industry's campaign against land rights; Anoriginal Heritage Act 1984; the removal of the Strehlow collection from Australia; the Strehlow Research Foundation Historical Exhibition of 1978; role of the Christian Church in the Aboriginal Land Rights struggle; return of the Strehlow collection to Australia; Kathleen Strehlow

Source: Abhandlungen n. Berichte des Statlichen Museums fur Volkvhunde Dresden; 44 (1990), p. [217]-229.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p RUS

Personal Author: Russell, Dylan, 1997-

Added Author: McDougall, Wendy.

Title: Nan and Dad and me at the zoo / written by Dylan Russell ; photographed by Wendy McDougall.

Publication info: Rockdale, N.S.W. : Indij Readers, 2004.

Physical descrip: 27 p. : col. ill. ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0975064142

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p RYA

Personal Author: Ryan, J. S. (John Sprrott)

Title: Some Aboriginal place names in New England / by J. S. Ryan

Physical descrip: p. 23-39

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-6)

Local call number: p SHE

Personal Author: Shea, Matt

Title: From cell to studio / by Matt Shea

Physical descrip: page 34, 1 unnumbered page

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Source: The big issue 26 Sep - 9 Oct 2014 : page 34

Local call number: p SHI

Personal Author: Shields, Rachel

Title: Rainbow Child= Yuluwurri Gaayli c[written and illustrated by Rachel Shields ; Nainiouman Coya Coya]

Publication info: Melbourne : Rachel Shields, 2010.

Physical descrip: 40 p. : col. ill. ; 29 x21 cm.

General Note: Includes glossary of Gamilaraay words

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language: Includes Gamilaraay words in English text  
ISBN: 9780646530833  
ISBN: 0646530836  
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p SMI  
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929  
Title: Aborigines : beliefs  
Annotation: Reincarnation belief held by all tribes, example from Arunta; conception - beliefs of Tully River natives, Kakadu, Arunta, Broome district; ancestral & origin beliefs - Narrinyeri, Wodjoballuk, Kulin, Kurnai, Kamilaroi, Kabi, Wakka, Arunta, Binbinga  
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; p.26-27, Smith, W. Ramsay.  
Aborigines  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)  
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-6)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Local call number: p SMI  
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929  
Title: Aborigines : organization  
Annotation: Variations of social organization within Australia, example given of five types; Tribes with 2 moieties, no classes (interior of Australia); moieties divided into 2 classes & indirect maternal descent (Pitta Pitta, Kamilaroi); moieties divided into 2 classes or 4 sub classes & indirect paternal descent (Arunta, Karriara, Warramunga & into Western Australia); moieties divided into 2 classes, direct paternal line (Mara); abnormal class organization (Kurnai, Kakadu)  
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; 21-23, Smith, William Ramsay.  
Aborigines  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p SMI  
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929  
Title: Aborigines : totemic systems and totemism  
Annotation: Definition of totemism generally in Australia, types of totemism, marriage regulations (Dieri, Kamilaroi, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera & Kaitish); description of Engura ceremony; notes on ritual objects  
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; p.23-25, Smith, W. Ramsay.  
Aborigines  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: p SOU  
Title: Bubaa ngambaa gaayili = father mother child.  
Parallel title: Father, mother, child  
Publication info: [Inverell, N.S.W.] : South Inverell Residents Association, 2006.  
Physical descrip: 40, [2] p. : col. ill. ; 22 cm.  
General Note: "This book is a resource for Aboriginal parents and family workers in the New England area of NSW."--P. 1.  
General Note: "This book has been adapted from the Far North Coast Aboriginal parenting book, 'Doorarnbee [Doordarnbee] Muggy Jarjums.'--T.p. verso.  
General Note: Funded by the NSW Government Aboriginal Child, Youth and Family Strategy.  
General Note: Includes vocabularies in Nganyawana and Gamilaraay for body parts  
Annotation: Resource for Aboriginal parents and family workers in the New England area; information on what young children (gaayili) do at different ages; ideas for games and activities; contacts to help with parenting  
Annotation: "Bubaa Ngambaa Gaayili, Father Mother Child offers basic child development information in a simple format incorporating the Gamilaraay and Nganyawana languages. It gives simple advice about raising children aged 0-5 years to help them have a good start to a healthy life."--Distributor website.  
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document  
[http://www.community.nsw.gov.au/docswr/assets/main/documents/par\\_gaayili.pdf](http://www.community.nsw.gov.au/docswr/assets/main/documents/par_gaayili.pdf)  
Other forms: Also available in a PDF version via the internet.  
ISBN: 0646466879  
ISBN: 9780646466873  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyawana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)  
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyawana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)  
Added Author: South Inverell Residents Association

Local call number: p STA  
Title: Carved trees : Aboriginal cultures of western NSW  
Publication info: [Sydney] : State Library of New South Wales, 2011  
Physical descrip: 16 p. : ill. (some col.), facsim, map ; 30 cm.  
Series: (Heritage collection / Nelson Meers Foundation)  
General Note: "April 2011"  
General Note: Curators: Ronald Briggs, Melissa Jackson; editor: Helen Cumming  
ISBN: 0731372069  
ISSN: 1449-1001  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Added Author: State Library of New South Wales.  
Added Author: Nelson Meers Foundation  
Series: Heritage collection (Nelson Meers Foundation), 1449-1001

Local call number: p TES  
Personal Author: Testart, Alain  
Title: Some puzzling dualistic classifications in New South Wales  
Annotation: Totemic classifications and their relationships with moiety divisions and other forms of social organization; data drawn from early ethnographic reports on the Wongaibon, Wiradjuri, Weilwan, Kamilaroi and Ngemba tribes  
Source: Bijdragen tot de taal - , landen volkerkunde - 1980;136(1); 64 - 89 - - bibl.; diags.; map; tpls.;  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)  
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: p WAL  
Corporate Author: Walhallow Public School Curriculum Team  
Added Author: Hall, Keith  
Added Author: Miller, Jim  
Title: Kamilaroi studies program, Walhallow Public School / by John Ferry  
Publication info: Sydney : Government Printer, 1982  
Physical descrip: iv, 54 p. : ill.  
Annotation: Primary school social studies program covers traditional and contemporary Kamilaroi life, intercultural relations, wordlist  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

### **Kits**

Local call number: KIT R646.87/S1  
Added Author: Roberts, Rhoda  
Title: Stories of the Bundjalung / as told by Rhoda Roberts  
Publication info: Sydney:ABC , 1993 1993  
Physical descrip: 1 sound cassette (67 min.); in container  
ISBN: 0-64217-729-5  
Annotation: Traditional stories of the creation of the Bundjalung landscape and people  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: KIT Y958.24/G1  
Title: Yugal [kit] : Gamilaraay & Yuwaalaraay songs / compiled by the Yuwaalaraay Language Program  
Publication info: Tamworth, N.S.W. : Coolabah Pub., c2003  
Physical descrip: 1 songbook (35 p., map) ; 1 sound disc : digital (48 mins)  
ISBN: 1876400544  
Annotation: Book contains brief introduction to the languages; song words in Gamilaraay , Yuwaalaraay and English; includes chords; Audio CD contains all the songs  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-7)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

### **Reference material**

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT  
Title: Nucoorilma clan of the Gamilarooy Aboriginal people / Research Unit, National Native Title Tribunal.  
Publication info: Perth, W.A. : National Native Title Tribunal, Research Unit, c2006.  
Physical descrip: 9 p. ; 21 cm.  
Series: (Research report bibliography,ISSN1448-983X ; no. 6/2006)  
General Note: "June 2006"  
Bibliography note: Bibliography : p. 6-9  
Annotation: annotation pending  
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document  
[http://web.archive.org/web/20070903105607/http://www.nntt.gov.au/bibliography/1186984745\\_3068.html](http://web.archive.org/web/20070903105607/http://www.nntt.gov.au/bibliography/1186984745_3068.html)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Added Author: National Native Title Tribunal (Australia). Research Unit.  
Series: Research report bibliography (National Native Title Tribunal (Australia)) ; 6/2006

Local call number: REF 069.099441 AUS  
Added Author: White, Peter  
Title: Australian Museums Aboriginal collection : Tamworth region / Peter White  
Publication info: Sydney:Australian Museum , 1993 1993  
Physical descrip: 43 p.; ill., maps  
ISBN: 0-73100-339-X

Annotation: Cultural heritage material from Tamworth area at Australian Museum includes carved trees, breastplates, boomerangs, stone artefacts and skeletal remains  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: REF 499.15 WAF

Personal Author: Wafer, J. (Jim) 1948-

Title: A handbook of Aboriginal languages of New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory / Jim Wafer and Amanda Lissarrague; with a chapter on contact languages by Jean Harkins

Publication info: Nambucca Heads, N.S.W. : Murrumbidgee Aboriginal Language and Culture Co-operative, 2008.

Physical descrip: xiii, 844 p. : maps ; 26 cm

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographies and index.

Contents Note: Part A: A guide to the languages of NSW and the ACT : Lower Murray languages --Victorian border languages -- Eastern Victorian border languages -- South-east NSW ("Yuin") languages; Sydney-Hawkesbury languages -- Hunter-Hastings languages -- Macleay-New England languages -- Central inland NSW languages -- Northern inland NSW languages -- Darling River language -- Cameron Corner language -- Mid Queensland border languages -- East Queensland border languages -- Northern NSW coastal languages -- NSW contact languages -- NSW sign languages -- Systems of kin classification in NSW -- A NSW/ACT place names bibliography -- Appendix 2: A Tindale bibliography for NSW and the ACT -- Part B: Word-lists of the languages of NSW and the ACT -- List of maps  
Annotation: "This book provides a guide to the Aboriginal languages of New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory, and to the current state of information about them. Part A has two main aims: to show (a) which dialects belong together as variant forms of the same language, and (b) which languages belong together as related members of a group; and to provide information about the current state of these languages, and a guide to the resources available for language revitalisation, including a bibliography. It covers 14 language groups, with additional chapters on contact languages, sign languages and terms used in kin classification, as well as two bibliographic appendices: one on placenames, the other based on the work of N. B. Tindale. Part B presents a word-list for each language, with an account of the sources used in compiling it, and an overview of the languages phonology."--Provided by publisher, annotation pending

ISBN: 9780977535187 (hbk.)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida language (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi language (D8) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Nari Nari language (D9) (NSW SI55-09)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Bolali language (D11) (NSW SH54-16)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)

Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Gunybaray language (D15) (NSW SI55-04)

Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Bandjigali / Bandjagali language (D17) (NSW SH54-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
 Language/Group: Gambuwal language (D29) (Qld SH56-01)  
 Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa language (S52) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Walbanga language (S54) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Dharamba language (S56) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Gurungada / Djerrungurah language (S57) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi language (S58) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Eora / Iora language (S61) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah language (S63) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Buibadjali language (S70) (Vic SJ55-01)  
 Language/Group: Wadigali language (L12) (NSW SH54-07)  
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)  
 Language/Group: Garanggaba language (L15) (NSW SH54-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yu Yu language (S19) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Ngintait language (S18) (SA SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)  
 Language/Group: Kureinji language (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje language (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)  
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhudhuruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngaku language (E4) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngurunta people (L18) (SA SH54-10)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Mamwura / Mambangura language (L20) (Qld SH54-04)  
 Language/Group: Garanggaba language (L15) (NSW SH54-08)  
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)  
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)  
 Language/Group: Arakwal language (E13) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Baryugil language (E17) (NSW SH56-06)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)  
Language/Group: Casino language (E12) (NSW SH56-03)  
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)  
Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Baanbay language (E8) (NSW SH56-06)  
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegllanguage (E10) (NSW SH56-07)  
Added Author: Lissarrague, Amanda 1958-  
Added Author: Harkins, Jean, 1951-

Local call number: REF 499.1532 DIX

Title: Australian Aboriginal words in English : their origin and meaning / R.M.W. Dixon ... [et al.].

Edition: 2nd ed.

Publication info: South Melbourne, Vic. : Oxford University Press 2006.

Physical descrip: xiii, 261 p. : map ; 22 cm.

General Note: Previous ed. : 1990.

General Note: Includes index.

Annotation: Provides the origins of words that have been borrowed from the Indigenous languages of Australia; includes language group names; English pronunciation guide to the borrowed words; approximate language group map; introduction to Australian languages; how to pronounce and write Australian languages; the loan words and their etymologies; languages of particular note including Dharuk, Wiradhuri/Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Yuwaalaraay, Bandjalang, Dharawal, Dhurga, Baagandji; Nyungar, Western Desert Language; Yindjibarndi, Panyjima, Nhanta, Wuywurung, Wathawarung, Wemba Wemba, Gurna, Yaralde, Adnyamathanha, Guyani, Diyari, Arabana, Wangganguru, Yagara, Gabi-gabi, Dyrbal, Warrgamay, Aranda, Tasmanian language; Borrowed words as relate to fauna, flora, religion and ceremony, people, implements, features of the environment, body parts, clothing, dwellings, verbs, adjectives, adverbs; the process of borrowing; extending the meaning of words; making new words; adapting the sounds; words only partly adapted; shifted meanings; some common loans; relations between the races; artefacts; art; traditional life and religion; regaining pride and land

ISBN: 0195540735 (pbk.)

ISBN: 9780195540734 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Added Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-

### **Electronic access**

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Wagga Wagga Airport Weavers' Project

Publication info: \*2014

Physical descrip: 1 online resource : colour illustrations

Abstract: "The Wagga Wagga Airport Terminal has undergone a new decorating project called the 'Wagga Wagga weaving welcome' by local Wiradjuri elders, Aunty Sandy Warren and Aunty Lorraine Tye, and Ngayampaa elder Aunty Joyce Hampton, together with Wiradjrui/Kamilaroi artist Jonathan Jones. Uncle Stan Grant's Welcome in Wiradjuri are also notable. The project has turned their weaving creations into hand-stained sandblasted images that have been placed on the glass walls of the terminal. The images celebrate the traditional Aboriginal weaving practices of the south-east, which continue to be an important part of contemporary cultural life. "--Taken from Sharing and Learning blog

Technical details: System requirements: Adobe Flash Player required to view videos

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngayampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Electronic access: Click link to access website:

<http://sharingandlearning.com.au/2014/03/16/airport-project/>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Yaama Ganu Centre [electronic resource]

Publication info: 2011

General Note: Title from website (viewed 5/12/11)

Partial contents: Home; Cafe Gali; Giftware; Exhibitions; Artists; Stockroom; About us; Function & meeting rooms; News; Subscribe; Contact

Type of file/data: Text, images

Abstract: Website for Yaama Ganu Centre, which houses an Aboriginal art gallery and cafe; the centre exhibits Kamilaroi artists' works and offers hospitality training to Indigenous community members

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Added Author: Yaama Ganu Aboriginal Corporation

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to Publisher site:

<http://yaamaganu.com.au/shop/>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Holding our tongues [electronic resource]

Publication info: Sydney, N.S.W. : Australian Broadcasting Commission, 2009

General Note: Title from webpage (viewed 10/7/09)

Partial contents: Home; Contribute; Program transcript and audio; About the project; Links and other resource; Hindsight home Abstract: Website for Holding our tongues, which is a Hindsight (Radio National program) project about the long and painful task of reviving Aboriginal languages [from home page]; the website will be an ongoing project, aiming to gather and bring together as many resources about language revival as possible; people are invited to share their experiences about their language by uploading images and descriptions of their stories; stories are spoken in traditional language and in English, via audio or video; includes a list of program transcripts, audio and links to other websites; covers languages from each state, including the languages maintained by the Wangka Maya Pilbara Aboriginal Language Centre Technical details: System requirements: MP3 required for audio files; Macromedia Flash required to view videos

Language/Group: Yolngu languages - Other (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Uradhi languages  
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)  
Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wangkatha people (A12) (WA SH51-06)  
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
Language/Group: Palawa Karni / Tasmanian languages (Tas)  
Added Author: Australian Broadcasting Corporation. Radio National  
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to Publisher site:  
<http://www.abc.net.au/rn/hindsight/features/holdingourtongues/>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY  
Title: Aboriginal Cultural Centre & Keeping Place Inc. [electronic resource]  
Publication info: Armidale, N.S.W. : Aboriginal Cultural Centre & Keeping Place Inc. 2007  
General Note: Also known as ACCKP  
General Note: Title from webpage (viewed 27/10/06)  
Contents Note: Home -- Sections -- Programs --Language groups -- Shop -- Outdoors  
Annotation: Website for the Aboriginal Cultural Centre & Keeping Place Inc.; a community-based centre offering high quality cultural tours, a wide range of Aboriginal cultural activities in their workshops, and sale of traditional Aboriginal paintings; features artworks of Brian Irving, Dennis Kennedy, Chris Luckett, Rod McPherson, Nathan Moran, Adam Spencer, Debbie Walford,  
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to Publisher site  
<http://www.acckp.com.au>  
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to Pandora archived site  
<http://pandora.nla.gov.au/tep/59941>  
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
Series: PANDORA electronic collection

Local call number: 305.89915 SMY C-D  
Personal Author: Smyth, R. Brough (Robert Brough), 1830-1889.  
Title: Aborigines of Victoria 1878 [electronic resource] / [R. Brough Smyth].  
Publication info: Modbury, S. Aust. : Archive CD Books Australia, c2007.  
Physical descrip: 1 computer optical disc ; 4 3/4 in.  
General Note: Title from disc label.  
General Note: CD-ROM.  
Contents Note: Vol. 1: Physical character -- Mental character -- Numbers and distribution of the Aborigines -- Birth and education of children -- Marriage -- Death, and burial of the dead -- A native encampment and the daily life of the natives -- Food -- Diseases -- Dress and personal ornaments -- Ornamentation -- Offensive weapons -- Defensive weapons -- Weapons and implements of the West Australians -- Implements and manufactures -- Stone implements -- Nets and fish-hooks -- Methods of producing fire -- Canoes -- Myths -- Vol. 2: Language : tables illustrative of the language spoken in Victoria : pronouns; numeral adjectives; Comparison of language spoken in Victoria with the dialects of Moreton Bay, Dippil, Kamilaroi, Bulloo Creek, Lake Macquarie; Cornu tribe; Adelaide, Port Lincoln, Croker

Island, Adelaide River, King George's Sound, Swan River etc; Sameness of personal pronouns; Numerals; Interjections, cries, terms of abuse etc; Language of the natives of Lake Tyers in Gippsland; Lake Wellington, Gippsland; Brabrolong, Gippsland; Lake Hindmarsh; Western District; Lists of words compiled by the local guardians of Aborigines; Inflections; Vocabularies; Yarra Yarra and other tribes; Native names of trees, shrubs, plants etc; Native names of localities and natural features in Victoria -- Appendices: Notes and anecdotes of the Aborigines of Australia / Philip Chauncey -- Traditions of the Australian Aborigines on the Namoi, Barwan and other tributaries of the Darling, communicated by the Rev William Ridley - - Notes on the natives of Australia / Albert A. C. Le Souëf -- Notes on the Aborigines of Cooper's Creek / Alfred W. Howitt -- Notes relating to the Aborigines of Australia / John Moore Davis -- Notes on the system of consanguinity and kinship of the Brabrolong tribe, North Gippsland / A. W. Howitt -- Notes on the language and customs of the tribe inhabiting the country known as Kotoopna / William Locke -- Hunting the blacks / A.F.A Greeves -- The crania of the natives / Professor Halford -- The Aborigines of Tasmania: physical character, mental characteristics, numbers, birth etc, marriage, death and burial, encampments etc., food, diseases, dress and ornaments, weapons, implements, canoes, stone implements, fire, language

Technical details: System requirements: This CD-ROM can be viewed by any computer using Adobe Acrobat Reader 4 or later. Adobe Reader 6 or later is recommended to utilize the Fastfind functionality

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)

Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung/Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Added Author: Archive CD Books Australia.

Local call number: 499.1509944 NSW C-D

Title: The Aboriginal languages of NSW [electronic resource] : an introduction for schools and communities / produced by the NSW Aboriginal Languages Research and Resource Centre and NSW Dept of Aboriginal Affairs

Publication info: [Sydney] : NSW Dept of Aboriginal Affairs, c2007

Physical descrip: 1 cd-rom

Contents Note: What is this CD rom for? -- Why learn an Aboriginal language? : benefits of learning a language; specific benefits for Aboriginal students; why offer an Aboriginal language in NSW schools?; First steps to start a school-based Aboriginal language program - - Information about NSW Aboriginal languages: Aboriginal language revival in NSW : the same but different; sounds and writing system; some grammatical features; Map of Aboriginal languages of NSW; List of languages on this CD

Annotation: Information about some New South Wales Aboriginal languages; includes sample word lists from featured languages; information on how to start up a language program in schools

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Eora / Iora language (S61) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah language (S63) (NSW SI56-01)  
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl language (E10) (NSW SH56-07)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Added Author: NSW Aboriginal Languages Research and Resource Centre  
Added Author: New South Wales. Dept. of Aboriginal Affairs

Local call number: AILEC 0794  
Personal Author: Giacon, John  
Title: Gamilaraay Yuwaalaraay Yuwaalayaay dictionary [electronic resource]  
Access restriction: Open access for downloading  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Added Author: Ash, Anna  
Added Author: Lissarrague, Amanda 1958-  
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document  
[http://aiatsis.gov.au/sites/default/files/catalogue\\_resources/0794\\_access.zip](http://aiatsis.gov.au/sites/default/files/catalogue_resources/0794_access.zip)